





# 2019 Budget & Annual Plan

Prepared by

Sherri L. Baca, CPA Chief Financial Officer

# PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT

Finance Office 100 E Abriendo Avenue Pueblo, Colorado 81004

# 2019 Budget & Annual Plan

#### **Board of Trustees**

Doreen Martinez, President
Stephanie Garcia, Vice President
Marlene Bregar, Trustee
Lyndell Gairaud, Trustee
Fredrick Quintana, Trustee
Phil Mancha, Trustee

#### **Administrative Team**

Jon Walker, Executive Director
Sara Rose, Chief Operating Officer
Sherri Baca, Chief Financial Officer
Midori Clark, Director of Community Relations, Development & Strategic
Initiatives Jill Kleven, Director of User Services
Robert Childress, Director of Information Technology
Alan Rocco, Facilities Superintendent

# **Prepared with assistance from:**

Jeanette Cortez, Senior Accountant



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

# Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

# Pueblo City-County Library District Colorado

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

January 1, 2018

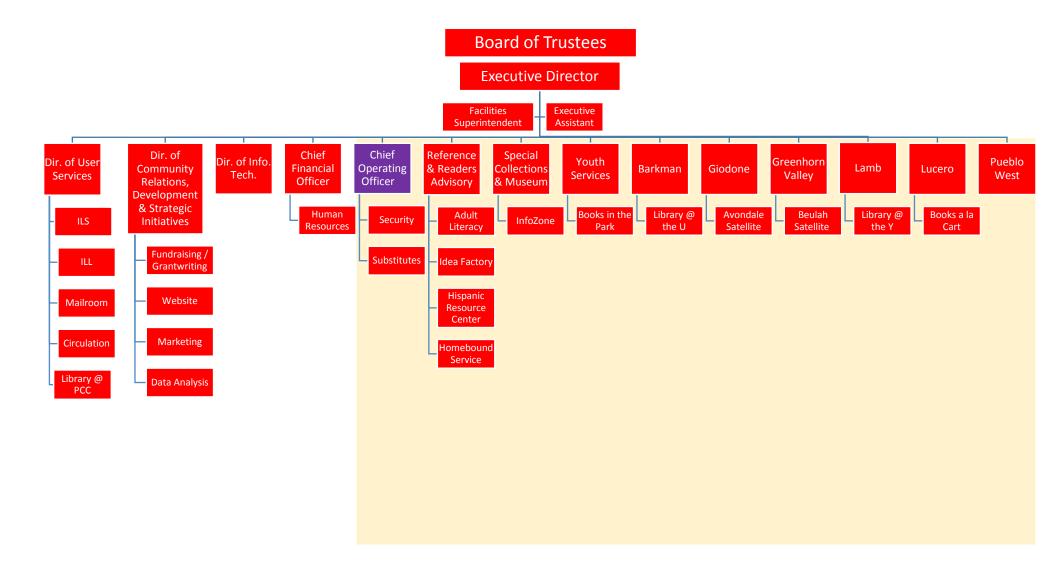
Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to **Pueblo City-County Library District, Colorado,** for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

# **Pueblo City County Library District Organization Chart**



Adopted: 09-28-2006 Revised: 04-16-2018

# PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 2019 BUDGET & ANNUAL PLAN

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|    | Page   |
|----|--|
|    | PREFACE                                      |
|    | Organizational Chart                         |
| A. | BUDGET MESSAGE                               |
|    | Cover LetterA-1                              |
|    | Policy, Budget Message                       |
|    | Principal Employers Chart                    |
|    | Demographic profiles                         |
|    | District Map                                 |
|    | r  |
| B. | STRATEGIC PLAN                               |
|    | 2019 Annual PlanB-1                          |
|    | Annual Plan CostsB-9                         |
|    | Library Replacement PlanB-14                 |
|    | 10-Year Financial ProjectionsB-23            |
|    | Long Range Plan SummaryB-32                  |
|    | Combined Funds GraphsB-33                    |
| C. | SUMMARY/REVENUES                             |
|    | Commence / Dominion - Normation              |
|    | Summary/Revenues Narrative                   |
|    | Fund Balance Summary                         |
|    | Mill Levy Calculations                       |
|    | 5-year Revenue/Expense Graph                 |
|    | Certification of Tax Levies                  |
|    | Resolution to Adopt Annual Plan              |
|    | Resolution to Adopt Budget                   |
|    | Resolution to Appropriate Sums of Money      |
|    | Resolution to Set Mill Levy                  |
| D. | GENERAL FUND                                 |
|    | General Fund Narrative                       |
|    | General Fund Schedules                       |
|    | Expenditure & Revenue Charts                 |
| E. | CAPITAL PROJECT FUND                         |
|    | Capital Project Fund NarrativeE-1            |
|    | Budgetary Impact of Capital Expenditures E-3 |
|    | Capital Project Fund SchedulesE-4            |
|    |  |
|    | Special Revenue Fund Narrative/Schedules     |
|    | Combined Funds Summary Schedule              |
|    | Combined Funds Revenue/Expenditure ChartE-9  |

| F. | DEBT AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS                   |
|----|--|
|    | Debt InformationF-1                          |
|    | Debt Service payment schedule: 2007 issueF-3 |
| G. | DEPARTMENT PERFORMANCE AND BUDGET DATA       |
|    | OverviewG-1                                  |
|    | Community RelationsG-6                       |
|    | FacilitiesG-8                                |
|    | FinanceG-10                                  |
|    | Human Resources                              |
|    | Information Technology G-14                  |
|    | Technical Services                           |
|    | Robert Hoag Rawlings LibraryG-18             |
|    | SecurityG-20                                 |
|    | CirculationG-22                              |
|    | Reference and Readers Advisory               |
|    | Special Collections & Museum Services        |
|    | Youth Services                               |
|    | Barkman LibraryG-30                          |
|    | Giodone LibraryG-32                          |
|    | Greenhorn Valley LibraryG-34                 |
|    | Lamb LibraryG-36                             |
|    | Lucero LibraryG-38                           |
|    | Library @ the YG-40                          |
|    | Pueblo West Library G-42                     |
|    | 2019 Budgeted Expenditures Chart             |
|    | Locations of FacilitiesG-45                  |
|    | Personnel/Staffing Statistics                |
| H. | FINANCIAL POLICIES                           |
|    | OverviewH-1                                  |
|    | Audit Policy H-2                             |
|    | Budget PolicyH-3                             |
|    | Cash Management and Banking Policy H-4       |
|    | Procurement & Credit Card Use PolicyH-5      |
|    | Debt Management Policy H-6                   |
|    | Disaster Recovery H-7                        |
|    | Expense Reimbursement Policy H-8             |
|    | Fixed Asset Policy H-10                      |
|    | Fund Balance Policy H-13                     |
|    | Investments Policy H-14                      |
|    | Petty Cash Policy H-15                       |
|    | Purchase Policy H-16                         |
|    | Records Retention PolicyH-18                 |
| I. | GLOSSARY                                     |
|    | Acronyms                                     |
|    | Definition of Terms                          |
|    | Definition of Terms1-2                       |



October 16, 2018

Board of Trustees, Pueblo City-County Library District taxpayers:

It is my pleasure to present to you the 2019 Budget and Annual Plan of the Pueblo City-County Library District. This budget was prepared by the Finance Office with input and direction from Library Managers, Supervisors, Directors, and Jon Walker, Executive Director. The general guidelines used to formulate this document include the Mission Statement and Annual Plan, information gleaned from the planning process, the Library Replacement Plan forecast for the next twenty years, and the Financial Projection spreadsheet which projects revenues and expenses for the next ten years. Each branch and major department supervisor of the District, representatives from PCCLD Board of Trustees, Pueblo Library Foundation and Friends of Pueblo Library groups, and members of the District steering committee all met at an annual retreat to identify and prioritize future objectives within the framework of the library's mission and service to the public.

The Motto, Vision and Mission of the District serve as guiding principles in daily operations and in formulating the annual plan and budget.

**Motto: Ideas, Imagination & Information** 

Vision: Books and Beyond

Mission statement: We serve as a foundation for our community by offering welcoming, well equipped and maintained facilities, outstanding collections, and well-trained employees who provide expert service encouraging the joy of reading, supporting lifelong learning and presenting access to information from around the world.

Our Key Results Goals have been established in support of the Mission statement. We consider them critical to sustaining the organization's health, well-being, strength, viability, growth and success, and in keeping with the overarching aim to provide the best possible public library service for the community.

- Increase the circulation of materials
- Increase customer visits to libraries
- Increase attendance at library programs and events
  - Increase the use of library digital services

The annual objectives identified to meet these goals comprise the Annual Plan, which is included in this Budget document. A more thorough explanation of the key results can also be found in that plan.

As we began the 2019 Budget process, we were very cognizant of the economic condition of our county. The county demographics continue to improve in small but noticeable increments. The library is funded primarily by property tax revenues, with 88% of General Fund revenues received through property tax. With an additional 7% of our revenue coming from Specific Ownership taxes, our local government support for operations is 95%. The remaining five percent is received through gifts, fees, interest earnings, support from the Pueblo Library Foundation, and other miscellaneous income.

Property tax income in 2019 is projected to increase minimally, by 0.03%. This translates to just over \$2,745. The effects of the Gallagher Amendment continue to negatively impact property tax collection for the District. This 1982 amendment to the Colorado Constitution sets assessed values for residential and non-residential property based on statewide property values and a formula which holds each at a 45/55 split respectively. This causes undue property tax revenue reductions for rural taxing entities because property values are not rising as quickly in these jurisdictions as in the metropolitan areas of the state.

Interest rates have climbed in recent years allowing for improved yield on the District's liquid investments. The Fed raised the federal funds rate four times in 2018. We continue to budget conservatively in the area of interest earnings. We have taken steps to restructure current holdings to improve yield.

The Library Replacement Plan was updated to include current replacement values and remaining useful lives for scheduled assets within the plan. The district hired an independent firm to conduct a property condition assessment to inform this Library Replacement Plan update. Our financial projections for the coming decade reflect a adequate financial position in being able to repay our Certificate of Participation debt, as well as maintaining sufficient funds to operate the District's locations and satellites. Planning for future capital needs to refresh libraries is a key focus.

Included in this budget are the following components:

- A summary budget listing revenues, expenditures, and beginning and ending fund balances for both the General, Capital Project and Special Revenue Funds.
- Revenue data: mill levy calculations, certifications and resolutions.
- The Annual Plan, including a cost breakdown for each objective.
- The budget narrative describing budget changes from prior year and areas of major impact in both the General and Capital Project Funds.
- Debt service schedule and related information.
- Miscellaneous charts, graphs and additional items of interest.

The two primary funds for which the District compiles budget data are the General Fund and the Capital Project Fund. All regular operating revenue and expense is budgeted in the General Fund, including property tax revenues and fines, fees, contracts, interest on General Fund investments, and miscellaneous income. Expensed through this Fund are all of the personnel costs, materials such as books, AV material, subscriptions, facility operating costs, supplies, and administrative costs.

The Capital Project Fund has three primary purposes. The Library Replacement Plan is included in this fund, established for the replacement or major repair of equipment, technology and buildings. The InfoZone, which is the news museum located on the 4<sup>th</sup> floor of the Rawlings Library, is also funded here, with major improvements and innovations supported through grants from the Rawlings Foundation. Finally, any new buildings planned for the District are budgeted in this category. Revenues are received through grants and contributions, as well as annual transfers from the General Fund. In 2019, the transfer will be \$200,000 to continue to provide adequate funds for the Library Replacement Plan, our comprehensive long-range plan for replacement of FF&E, technology needs, and major building renovation and projects.

This 2019 budget reflects the fiscal position and operating plan of the Pueblo City-County Library District. The budget includes funding to keep up with the technological advances of our computer systems and services, which requires a substantial financial commitment. The budget for books, AV, electronic subscriptions and e-content is funded at a 14% of total expenditures—this is down slightly from our operating goal of expending 15% annually on library materials. It is anticipated that future budgets will backfill this reduction which serves as a response to the effects of the Gallagher Amendment.

Revenues are projected at a 1.6% reduction in 2019, based primarily on decreases in property tax revenues, gifts and grants, and fines and fees. Additionally, specific ownership tax has decreased by 2%. Other income line items have decreased somewhat, based on current receipts. As stewards of taxpayer funds, it is incumbent upon Pueblo City-County Library District to carefully evaluate revenue trends and economic conditions that will impact our tax base. We strive to preserve fund balance dollars to maintain as positive a financial position as possible. Our policy will ensure that the unrestricted fund balance always be maintained at a minimum of 20% of current operating expenditures.

Expenditures are projected at a conservative level, while continuing to provide a quality experience for our patrons. There is 0.9% increase in total expenditures forecasted in the 2019 General Fund budget. However, the budget includes an intentional \$250,000 decrease in spending within numerous categories—materials, community relations and library programs—also in response to the Gallagher Amendment.

Employee training and adequate staffing to provide services continues to be a priority. The coming year will be a continuation of work in the goal areas targeted. Our teams will also focus on the efficiencies need to balance our budget and remain good stewards of the funds provided by the taxpayers. Fortunately, the Friends of the Pueblo Library group has extended grant funding in the area of programs to supplement the budget and enhance our ability to serve the needs of the patrons.

Through the year, we will continue to carefully monitor and evaluate the 2019 budget to ensure that we are expending our funds judiciously and in the best interest of our stakeholders, the patrons and taxpayers.

The following pages highlight the major categories of both the General Fund, Capital Project and Special Revenue Fund budgets for fiscal year 2019.

Respectfully submitted,

Sherri L. Baca, CPA Chief Financial Officer

# **RESOLUTIONS, CERTIFICATIONS**

# Included on the following pages:

- > Resolution to Adopt Annual Plan
- > Resolution to Adopt Annual Budget
- > Resolution to Appropriate Sums of Money
- > Resolution to Set Mill Levy
- Certification of Tax Levies

# POLICY/BUDGET MESSAGE

# FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

The Pueblo City-County Library District was formed July 15, 1968, by formal resolution of the Pueblo Board of County Commissioners and the Pueblo City Council, to provide library service to all residents of the City and County of Pueblo. The District is not considered to be a component unit of either the City of Pueblo or of Pueblo County, Colorado, and is financially, managerially and operationally independent, and meets the guidelines of GASB Statement No. 14. Operations of this District are generally governed by the Colorado State Statutes: Library Law, Title 24, Article 90 CRS.

# **BUDGET PROCESS**

The budget calendar is driven by Colorado State Statute (29-1-108 (4), C.R.S.), as well as internal planning for completion of every phase. The process begins in July, when the call for budget goes out to managers and department heads of the Pueblo City-County Library District. Information is distributed via e-mail, with a schedule of data to be completed and returned. The completed documents are returned to the Finance Office by mid-August.

Concurrent with preparation of budget documents is the District-wide planning process to set objectives, goals, strategies and budgetary impact for all libraries and departments. This information becomes an intrinsic part of the overall budget process.

After the individual budgets are submitted to the Finance Office, all of the information is compiled into one master budget document for analysis and evaluation during the ensuing two months. Discussions are then held with directors of Public Service, Finance, Community Relations, Technical Services, Information Technology, Human Resources, and the managers of all facilities and major departments, along with the Executive Library Director, to evaluate requests, objectives, projections and impact of the budget document and supporting information. A preliminary summary is given to the Board of Trustees in September in the form of the 10-year financial projection spread sheet, along with related justification for items of notable impact, i.e., pay for performance analysis potentially impacting budget, expansion plans for facilities, etc.

On or before October 15<sup>th</sup> the proposed budget is officially submitted to the Board of Trustees, and a "Notice of Budget" is published to acknowledge receipt of the budget by the Board. Notice of a public hearing to be held at the November meeting of the Board of Trustees is published with the Notice of Budget.

At the November meeting, the budget for the coming year is officially presented for public comment. The public is invited to provide budgetary comment until the December board meeting. Final assessed valuation numbers are due from the county assessor by December 10<sup>th</sup>; the deadline for certification of mill levy is due to county commissioners by December 15<sup>th</sup>. A meeting of the Board of Trustees is held between those two dates in order to adopt the annual plan and the budget; appropriate funds for expenditures; and, certify the mill levy to Pueblo County.

No later than 30 days following the start of the fiscal year (January 31), a certified copy of the adopted budget must be filed with the Colorado Division of Local Government.

# <u>SUMMARY OF BUDGET LAW FORMAT & CONTENT REQUIREMENTS</u> (C.R.S. 29-1-101, et seq.)

A budget presents a **complete financial plan** by fund and by spending agency within each fund and sets forth the following:

- Proposed Expenditures must be shown for administration, operations, maintenance, debt service, and capital projects to be undertaken or executed during the year.
- Anticipated Revenue must be set forth.
- Estimated Beginning and Ending Fund Balances must be shown. Fund Balances are described as "...the balance of total resources available for subsequent years' budgets..."
- Three Years' Comparable Data must be shown in the budget; the prior fiscal year's actual figures (2017); the estimated figures through the end of the current fiscal year (2018); and the budget year's data (2019).
- Written Budget Message must:
  - Describe the important features of the budget:
  - Include a statement of the budgetary basis of accounting used in the budget [cash, modified accrual, or encumbrance]
  - Include a description of the services to be delivered during the budget year.
- **Expenditures and Revenues** must be described with "...explanatory schedules or statements classifying the expenditures by object and the revenues by source."
- **No Deficit Spending.** No budget shall provide for expenditures in excess of available revenues and beginning fund balances.
- Lease-purchase agreement supplemental schedule. The adopted budget must separately set forth the total amount to be expended during the budget year for payment obligations under all lease purchase agreements for real property and for all other property. It must also show the total maximum payment liability under the agreement, and all optional renewal terms.

| • | Filing the Budg    | <b>jet.</b> A <u>certified copy</u> of the budget must be | e filed with the |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------|
|   | Division of Local  | Government by January 31. A certified co                  | py means that    |
|   | it has on it a sig | gned statement indicating: I,                             | , certify        |
|   | that the attached  | l is a <b>true and accurate copy</b> of the adopte        | d 2019 budget    |
|   | of the             | (name of local government)                                |                  |

Following is a copy of the internal calendar used by Pueblo City-County Library in its annual budget process:

# Pueblo City-County Library District 2019 Budget Calendar

PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY

|   | Date     |                         |
|---|----------|-------------------------|
|   | Target   | Date Req - Ref (CRS)    |
| Budget training/refresher   | 7.19.18  |                         |
| Distribute Call for Budget data to all supervisors                                | 7.20.18  |                         |
| 2019 budget worksheets due to Finance Office                                      | 8.10.18  |                         |
| Assessor furnishes preliminary assessed valuation                                 | 8.25.18  | 8/25/18-CRS39-5-121     |
| Planning retreat: Supervisors, Trustees & Steering Committee                      | 9.6.18   |                         |
| 2019 preliminary draft budget to Executive Director                               | 10.1.18  |                         |
| Send the 2019 proposed budget to the Board of Trustees                            | 10.15.18 | 10/15/18-CRS29-1-105    |
| Notice of Budget and Public Hearing published in Pueblo Chieftain                 | 10.15.18 | 10/15/18-CRS29-1-106(1) |
| Public copy available on PCCLD web site   | 10.15.18 | 10/15/18-CRS29-1-106(1) |
| Presentation of long-range plan to Board of Trustees                              | 10.17.18 |                         |
| Presentation of preliminary budget plan to supervisors                            | 10.24.18 |                         |
| Public Hearing for the 2019 proposed budget                                       | 11.29.18 |                         |
| Final assessed valuation due from County Assessor                                 | 12.10.18 | 12/10/18-CRS39-1-111    |
| Budget, appropriation and mill levy resolutions approved by the Board of Trustees | 12.13.18 |                         |
| Certification of mill levy to County Commissioners                                | 12.15.18 | 12/15/18-CRS39-5-128(1) |
| Approved budget recorded in accounting system                                     | 1.19.19  |                         |
| Final budgets returned to Depts. w/approvals noted                                | 1.26.19  |                         |
| Certified copy of budget due at Division of Local Govts                           | 1.31.19  | 1/31/19-CRS29-1-113(1)  |
| Final budget submitted to GFOA for review   | 3.13.19  |                         |

# PROCESS TO AMEND THE BUDGET

Changes to the budget can be made through a formal resolution process by the Board of Trustees. If, during the fiscal year, the District receives unanticipated revenue or revenues not assured at the time of the adoption of the budget from any source other than the District's property tax mill levy, the Board of Trustees of the District may authorize the expenditure of these unanticipated funds by enacting a supplementary budget and appropriation.

# **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

Basis of Accounting refers to the specific time at which revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The General Fund and Capital Project Fund both utilize the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred. Revenues are recognized when they are received in cash, or become susceptible to accrual. Revenues susceptible to accrual are those that become both measurable and available during the year. Those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, interest revenue and charges for services. Fines are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

# **BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

There is no appreciable difference in the basis of accounting used for financial statements and the accounting method used for budgeting. The budgetary basis of accounting for budgeting purposes is also modified accrual. The funds for which budgets are formulated for Pueblo City-County Library District are the General Fund, the Capital Projects Fund and the Special Revenue Fund – all funds reflect modified accrual basis of accounting for budgetary purposes.

# PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT POLICY MANUAL

The District maintains a policy manual which describes the general policies that govern the activities of the District. Included in this policy manual are several policies which set parameters for the financial functions of the District, including a Purchasing Policy, an Investment Policy, a Budget Policy, an Audit Policy, a Fund Balance Policy, a Debt Management Policy and miscellaneous cash policies.

#### GOVERNING BOARD

The Pueblo City-County Library District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees. The members are appointed by the Pueblo County Commissioners and Pueblo City Council to serve one five-year term. Members may request re-appointment for additional five-year terms as their terms expire.

# **DEMOGRAPHICS**

The Pueblo City-County Library District serves all of Pueblo County. The entire county encompasses 2,414 square miles, and service facilities are spread throughout that area. The Rawlings Library is located in Mesa Junction, close to the downtown area. Barkman is on the north side, Lamb on the south, and Pueblo West in the Pueblo West Metropolitan District on the west side. The Greenhorn Valley Library is located in Colorado City, Lucero on the East Side, and Giodone on the St. Charles Mesa. Two satellite locations in schools continue to serve the Beulah and Avondale areas. A small neighborhood library is located within the YMCA building on the northwest side of the city. Courier service is provided daily to all branches; school satellites use the school courier system. In 2017, PCCLD is added two satellites, located at Colorado State University-Pueblo and Pueblo Community College, respectively.

Estimated 2018 population within the Pueblo City-County Library District taxing area is 166,447. Of these residents, approximately 93,989 are registered patrons of the library, holding library cards, which is approximately 56% of the entire population. The ConnectED Library Challenge—a federal program that partners libraries with local schools—adds 31,919 student card holders to our patron population. We also serve patrons outside of our population base, who come to our libraries from surrounding counties. The Colorado Library Card is a state-wide initiative which allows use of our libraries by any resident of the State of Colorado participating in that system. The use of non-resident cards expands our service population by approximately 991.

Economic development in Pueblo is very proactive, and several expansions of existing and new industries have occurred in recent years. Expansion of an Xcel energy plant started production in 2011 and came on the tax rolls in 2012; Black Hills Energy natural gas-powered turbines came on the tax rolls in 2013. The additional property tax received from these entities resulted in an average 8% increase in revenue each year. An additional Black Hills Energy turbine along with a commercial solar array are expected to commence operations in Pueblo County in 2020.

Even though economic development continues to grow in Pueblo, the jobless rate remains among the highest of any of the state's larger cities at 5.9% in 2018. An estimated 4,500 people were unemployed in the county in December, with total employment at 76,331. The unemployment rate in Pueblo is higher than Colorado (3.9%) and the United States (3.9%).

Livability.com is a website that celebrates America's best cities to live and visit. Pueblo has been listed in the top 10 best cities for Book Lovers, Historic Preservation, best food festival, and best foodie cities out of the entire country. Although these metrics are not scientifically or quantitatively measured, they do point to the fact that Pueblo is a solid community that is vigorous and viable. The top 8 reasons to move to Pueblo include: climate, outdoor recreation, local parks, Pueblo Riverwalk, Pueblo chilies, the Sangre de Cristo Arts Center, Colorado State University-Pueblo and affordable real estate. The Council for Community and Economic Research has consistently rated Pueblo in the top ten most affordable urban areas in which to live in the US.

Principal employers in Pueblo County accounted for 16.58% of Pueblo County's employer base. The following information was provided by the Pueblo County Government:

|                                |                  | ъ.,  | Percentage<br>of Total<br>County |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| <u>Employer</u>                | <b>Employees</b> | Rank | Employment                       |
| Parkview Med. Center           | 3,100            | 1    | 4.06%                            |
| Pueblo City Schools            | 1,766            | 2    | 2.31%                            |
| Pueblo County                  | 1,099            | 3    | 1.44%                            |
| Walmart                        | 1,040            | 4    | 1.36%                            |
| School District #70            | 1,026            | 5    | 1.34%                            |
| Evraz Rocky Mtn Steel          | 979              | 6    | 1.28%                            |
| Vestas Towers<br>America, Inc. | 863              | 7    | 1.13%                            |
| City of Pueblo                 | 767              | 8    | 1.00%                            |
| Convergys Corp                 | 700              | 9    | 0.92%                            |
| Target Corp                    | 700              | 9    | 0.92%                            |
| Pueblo Community<br>College    | 617              | 10   | 0.81%                            |
| Total                          | <u>12,657</u>    | _    | <u>16.58%</u>                    |

The demographic information on the following pages was provided by the Pueblo County Office Economic Development & Geographic Information Systems, and gives specific, comprehensive demographic information for our constituents, categorized by the specific areas that each location serves.



AvondaleSatelliteLibraryTradeArea 213 Hwy 50 E Area: 144.26 square miles

Latitude: 38.1750 Longitude: -104.4010

Prepared by Esri

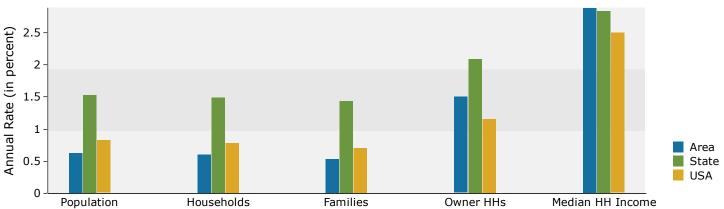
| Summary                                    | Cei       | 1sus 2010 |            | 2018    |          |     |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|----------|-----|
| Population                                 |           | 53,626    |            | 55,413  |          |     |
| Households                                 |           | 21,403    |            | 22,035  |          |     |
| Families                                   |           | 13,161    |            | 13,438  |          |     |
| Average Household Size                     |           | 2.42      |            | 2.44    |          |     |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units               |           | 12,611    |            | 12,067  |          |     |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units              |           | 8,792     |            | 9,969   |          |     |
| Median Age                                 |           | 36.8      |            | 37.6    |          |     |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate            |           | Area      |            | State   |          | Na  |
| Population                                 |           | 0.63%     |            | 1.53%   |          |     |
| Households                                 |           | 0.61%     |            | 1.49%   |          |     |
| Families                                   |           | 0.54%     |            | 1.44%   |          |     |
| Owner HHs                                  |           | 1.50%     |            | 2.09%   |          |     |
| Median Household Income                    |           | 2.89%     |            | 2.84%   |          |     |
|  |           | 2.03 //   | 20         | 18      | 20       | 023 |
| Households by Income                       |           |           | Number     | Percent | Number   |     |
| <\$15,000                                  |           |           | 4,390      | 19.9%   | 3,897    |     |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999                        |           |           | 3,431      | 15.6%   | 3,095    |     |
| \$25,000 - \$24,999                        |           |           | 2,801      | 12.7%   | 2,641    |     |
| \$35,000 - \$34,999                        |           |           | 3,217      | 14.6%   | 3,195    |     |
| \$55,000 - \$74,999<br>\$50,000 - \$74,999 |           |           | 4,012      | 18.2%   | 4,492    |     |
| \$75,000 - \$74,999                        |           |           | 2,064      | 9.4%    | 2,578    |     |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                      |           |           | 1,380      | 6.3%    | 1,853    |     |
| \$150,000 - \$149,999                      |           |           | 411        | 1.9%    | 561      |     |
| \$200,000+                                 |           |           | 329        | 1.5%    | 407      |     |
| \$200,000+                                 |           |           | 329        | 1.570   | 407      |     |
| Median Household Income                    |           |           | \$36,355   |         | \$41,915 |     |
| Average Household Income                   |           |           | \$49,791   |         | \$57,526 |     |
| Per Capita Income                          |           |           | \$20,314   |         | \$23,327 |     |
| ·  | Census 20 | )10       |            | )18     |          | 023 |
| Population by Age                          | Number    | Percent   | Number     | Percent | Number   |     |
| 0 - 4                                      | 3,672     | 6.8%      | 3,603      | 6.5%    | 3,736    |     |
| 5 - 9                                      | 3,684     | 6.9%      | 3,567      | 6.4%    | 3,667    |     |
| 10 - 14                                    | 3,483     | 6.5%      | 3,496      | 6.3%    | 3,593    |     |
| 15 - 19                                    | 4,299     | 8.0%      | 3,889      | 7.0%    | 4,023    |     |
| 20 - 24                                    | 3,954     | 7.4%      | 3,812      | 6.9%    | 3,636    |     |
| 25 - 34                                    | 6,630     | 12.4%     | 7,703      | 13.9%   | 7,700    |     |
| 35 - 44                                    | 6,090     | 11.4%     | 6,099      | 11.0%   | 6,787    |     |
| 45 - 54                                    | 7,530     | 14.0%     | 6,588      | 11.9%   | 6,345    |     |
| 55 - 64                                    | 6,439     | 12.0%     | ,<br>7,215 | 13.0%   | 7,019    |     |
| 65 - 74                                    | 3,857     | 7.2%      | 5,180      | 9.3%    | 6,019    |     |
| 75 - 84                                    | 2,843     | 5.3%      | 2,930      | 5.3%    | 3,336    |     |
| 85+  | 1,144     | 2.1%      | 1,329      | 2.4%    | 1,326    |     |
|  | Census 20 |           |            | 018     |          | 023 |
| Race and Ethnicity                         | Number    | Percent   | Number     | Percent | Number   |     |
| White Alone                                | 39,618    | 73.9%     | 40,182     | 72.5%   | 41,062   |     |
| Black Alone                                | 1,092     | 2.0%      | 1,190      | 2.1%    | 1,274    |     |
| American Indian Alone                      | 1,318     | 2.5%      | 1,450      | 2.6%    | 1,572    |     |
| Asian Alone                                | 321       | 0.6%      | 368        | 0.7%    | 407      |     |
| Pacific Islander Alone                     | 62        | 0.1%      | 73         | 0.1%    | 81       |     |
| Some Other Race Alone                      | 8,957     | 16.7%     | 9,618      | 17.4%   | 10,040   |     |
| Two or More Races                          | 2,258     | 4.2%      | 2,533      | 4.6%    | 2,753    |     |
|  | _,        |           | _,555      |         | _,       |     |
|  |           | 52.6%     |            | 54.1%   |          |     |

January 29, 2019

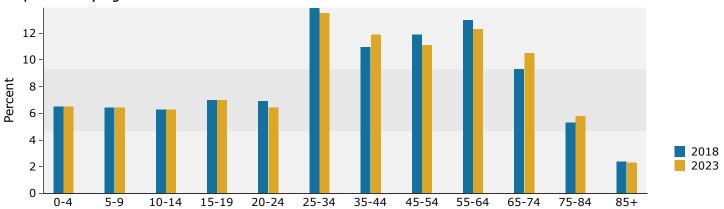


AvondaleSatelliteLibraryTradeArea 213 Hwy 50 E Area: 144.26 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.1750 Longitude: -104.4010

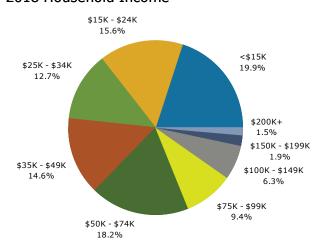
#### Trends 2018-2023



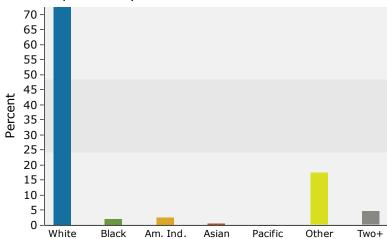
# Population by Age



#### 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 54.1%



BarkmanBelmontLibraryTradeArea 1300 Jerry Murphy Rd Area: 14.22 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2900 Longitude: -104.5950

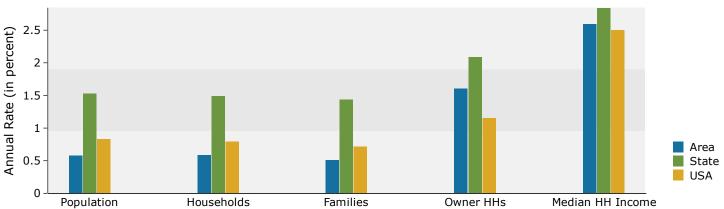
| Summary   | CCI       | nsus 2010 |                    | 2018    |             |       |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-------|
| Population  |           | 44,719    |                    | 45,989  |             | 4     |
| Households  |           | 17,773    |                    | 18,262  |             |       |
| Families  |           | 10,228    |                    | 10,421  |             |       |
| Average Household Size                                  |           | 2.33      |                    | 2.35    |             |       |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units                            |           | 9,377     |                    | 8,871   |             |       |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units                           |           | 8,396     |                    | 9,391   |             |       |
| Median Age  |           | 35.9      |                    | 36.6    |             |       |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate                         |           | Area      |                    | State   |             | Na    |
| Population  |           | 0.58%     |                    | 1.53%   |             |       |
| Households  |           | 0.59%     |                    | 1.49%   |             |       |
| Families  |           | 0.51%     |                    | 1.44%   |             |       |
| Owner HHs   |           | 1.61%     |                    | 2.09%   |             |       |
| Median Household Income                                 |           | 2.60%     |                    | 2.84%   |             |       |
|   |           |           | 20                 | 18      | 20          | 023   |
| Households by Income                                    |           |           | Number             | Percent | Number      | F     |
| <\$15,000   |           |           | 3,798              | 20.8%   | 3,371       |       |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999                                     |           |           | 2,763              | 15.1%   | 2,507       |       |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999                                     |           |           | 2,438              | 13.4%   | 2,321       |       |
| \$35,000 - \$3 <del>4</del> ,999<br>\$35,000 - \$49,999 |           |           | 2,759              | 15.1%   | 2,759       |       |
| \$50,000 - \$49,999<br>\$50,000 - \$74,999              |           |           | 3,213              | 17.6%   | 3,612       |       |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999                                     |           |           | 1,472              | 8.1%    | 1,883       |       |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                                   |           |           | 1,062              | 5.8%    | 1,423       |       |
| \$150,000 - \$149,999<br>\$150,000 - \$199,999          |           |           | 352                | 1.9%    | 465         |       |
|   |           |           | 405                | 2.2%    | 465         |       |
| \$200,000+  |           |           | 403                | 2.270   | 403         |       |
| Median Household Income                                 |           |           | \$35,510           |         | \$40,366    |       |
| Average Household Income                                |           |           | \$50,678           |         | \$58,174    |       |
| Per Capita Income                                       |           |           | \$21,152           |         | \$24,107    |       |
| •   | Census 20 | 10        |                    | 18      |             | 023   |
| Population by Age                                       | Number    | Percent   | Number             | Percent | Number      | F     |
| 0 - 4   | 3,031     | 6.8%      | 2,953              | 6.4%    | 3,059       |       |
| 5 - 9   | 2,885     | 6.5%      | 2,853              | 6.2%    | 2,914       |       |
| 10 - 14   | 2,636     | 5.9%      | 2,715              | 5.9%    | 2,782       |       |
| 15 - 19   | 3,628     | 8.1%      | 3,295              | 7.2%    | 3,388       |       |
| 20 - 24   | 3,770     | 8.4%      | 3,329              | 7.2%    | 3,244       |       |
| 25 - 34   | 5,931     | 13.3%     | 6,980              | 15.2%   | 6,836       |       |
| 35 - 44   | 5,205     | 11.6%     | 5,204              | 11.3%   | 5,872       |       |
| 45 - 54   | 5,844     | 13.1%     | 5,175              | 11.3%   | 4,998       |       |
| 55 - 64   | 5,244     | 11.7%     | 5,625              | 12.2%   | 5,404       |       |
| 65 - 74   | 3,053     | 6.8%      | 4,230              | 9.2%    | 4,847       |       |
| 75 - 84   | 2,368     | 5.3%      | 2,378              | 5.2%    | 2,767       |       |
| 85+   | 1,124     | 2.5%      | 1,252              | 2.7%    | 1,235       |       |
| 657   | Census 20 |           |                    | 2.7%    |             | 023   |
| Race and Ethnicity                                      | Number    | Percent   | Number             | Percent | Number      | ,<br> |
| White Alone   | 32,913    | 73.6%     | 33,210             | 72.2%   | 33,847      | •     |
| Black Alone   | 1,184     | 2.6%      | 1,283              | 2.8%    | 1,363       |       |
| American Indian Alone                                   | 1,160     | 2.6%      | 1,261              | 2.7%    | 1,360       |       |
| Asian Alone   | 409       | 0.9%      | 478                | 1.0%    | 535         |       |
| Pacific Islander Alone                                  | 56        | 0.9%      | 63                 | 0.1%    |             |       |
| Some Other Race Alone                                   |           |           |                    |         | 69<br>7.010 |       |
|   | 7,133     | 16.0%     | 7,613              | 16.6%   | 7,919       |       |
| Two or More Races                                       | 1,864     | 4.2%      | 2,080              | 4.5%    | 2,253       |       |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)                              | 22,736    | 50.8%     | 24,067             | 52.3%   | 25,318      |       |
| mapanic Origin (Any Nace)                               | 22,/30    | 30.070    | <del>۲۹</del> ,007 | JZ.J 70 | 23,310      |       |

January 29, 2019

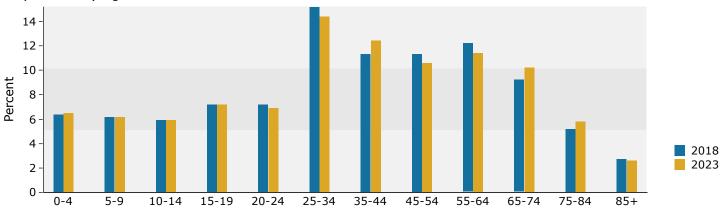


BarkmanBelmontLibraryTradeArea 1300 Jerry Murphy Rd Area: 14.22 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2900 Longitude: -104.5950

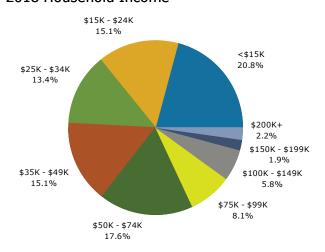
#### Trends 2018-2023



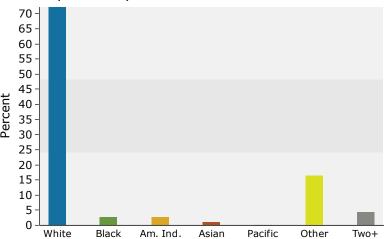
# Population by Age



#### 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 52.3%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2018 and 2023.

January 29, 2019



GiodoneMesaLibraryTradeArea 28881 Gale Rd Area: 28.82 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2490

Longitude: -104.5160

| Summary                         | Census 2010 | 2018   | 2023     |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|
| Population                      | 18,128      | 18,736 | 19,327   |
| Households                      | 6,843       | 7,030  | 7,237    |
| Families                        | 4,872       | 4,975  | 5,109    |
| Average Household Size          | 2.64        | 2.65   | 2.66     |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units    | 4,823       | 4,702  | 5,008    |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units   | 2,020       | 2,329  | 2,229    |
| Median Age                      | 38.6        | 39.3   | 39.9     |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate | Area        | State  | National |
| Population                      | 0.62%       | 1.53%  | 0.83%    |
| Households                      | 0.58%       | 1.49%  | 0.79%    |
| Families                        | 0.53%       | 1.44%  | 0.71%    |
| Owner HHs                       | 1.27%       | 2.09%  | 1.16%    |
| Median Household Income         | 2.96%       | 2.84%  | 2.50%    |
|                                 |             | 2018   | 2023     |
| II                              |             |        |          |

|                       |        | 2018    |        | 23      |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| Households by Income  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <\$15,000             | 1,058  | 15.0%   | 929    | 12.8%   |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999   | 977    | 13.9%   | 860    | 11.9%   |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999   | 741    | 10.5%   | 670    | 9.3%    |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999   | 1,015  | 14.4%   | 986    | 13.6%   |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999   | 1,345  | 19.1%   | 1,458  | 20.1%   |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999   | 888    | 12.6%   | 1,052  | 14.5%   |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999 | 639    | 9.1%    | 813    | 11.2%   |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999 | 207    | 2.9%    | 274    | 3.8%    |
| \$200,000+            | 162    | 2.3%    | 196    | 2.7%    |
|                       |        |         |        |         |

|                          | _ | <br>     | _        |
|--------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| Per Capita Income        |   | \$22,668 | \$25,870 |
| Average Household Income |   | \$59,967 | \$68,625 |
| Median Household Income  |   | \$44,943 | \$52,001 |

|                    | Census 2 | Census 2010 |        | 2018    |        | 2023    |  |  |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|--|
| Population by Age  | Number   | Percent     | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |  |  |
| 0 - 4              | 1,276    | 7.0%        | 1,246  | 6.7%    | 1,275  | 6.6%    |  |  |
| 5 - 9              | 1,309    | 7.2%        | 1,302  | 6.9%    | 1,326  | 6.9%    |  |  |
| 10 - 14            | 1,300    | 7.2%        | 1,308  | 7.0%    | 1,343  | 6.9%    |  |  |
| 15 - 19            | 1,394    | 7.7%        | 1,241  | 6.6%    | 1,294  | 6.7%    |  |  |
| 20 - 24            | 1,076    | 5.9%        | 1,100  | 5.9%    | 1,017  | 5.3%    |  |  |
| 25 - 34            | 2,020    | 11.1%       | 2,287  | 12.2%   | 2,309  | 11.9%   |  |  |
| 35 - 44            | 2,029    | 11.2%       | 1,971  | 10.5%   | 2,193  | 11.3%   |  |  |
| 45 - 54            | 2,733    | 15.1%       | 2,319  | 12.4%   | 2,187  | 11.3%   |  |  |
| 55 - 64            | 2,382    | 13.1%       | 2,646  | 14.1%   | 2,519  | 13.0%   |  |  |
| 65 - 74            | 1,450    | 8.0%        | 1,940  | 10.4%   | 2,265  | 11.7%   |  |  |
| 75 - 84            | 912      | 5.0%        | 1,053  | 5.6%    | 1,240  | 6.4%    |  |  |
| 85+                | 246      | 1.4%        | 323    | 1.7%    | 357    | 1.8%    |  |  |
|                    | Census 2 | 2010        | 2      | 2018    | 2      | 023     |  |  |
| Race and Ethnicity | Number   | Percent     | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |  |  |
| White Alone        | 13,944   | 76.9%       | 14,198 | 75.8%   | 14,531 | 75.2%   |  |  |
| Plack Alono        | 100      | 1 00/-      | 106    | 1 00/-  | 211    | 1 10/-  |  |  |

| Race and Ethnicity         | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| White Alone                | 13,944 | 76.9%   | 14,198 | 75.8%   | 14,531 | 75.2%   |
| Black Alone                | 180    | 1.0%    | 196    | 1.0%    | 211    | 1.1%    |
| American Indian Alone      | 386    | 2.1%    | 427    | 2.3%    | 465    | 2.4%    |
| Asian Alone                | 66     | 0.4%    | 77     | 0.4%    | 87     | 0.5%    |
| Pacific Islander Alone     | 16     | 0.1%    | 19     | 0.1%    | 22     | 0.1%    |
| Some Other Race Alone      | 2,932  | 16.2%   | 3,136  | 16.7%   | 3,267  | 16.9%   |
| Two or More Races          | 604    | 3.3%    | 683    | 3.6%    | 745    | 3.9%    |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race) | 9,093  | 50.2%   | 9,670  | 51.6%   | 10,194 | 52.7%   |

Data Note: Income is expressed in current dollars.

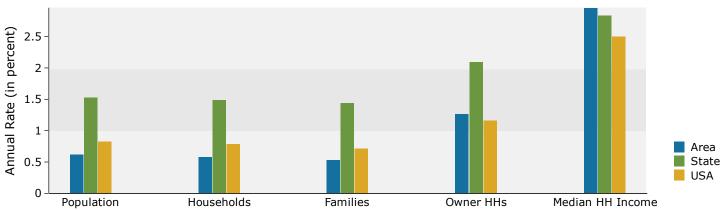


GiodoneMesaLibraryTradeArea 28881 Gale Rd Area: 28.82 square miles

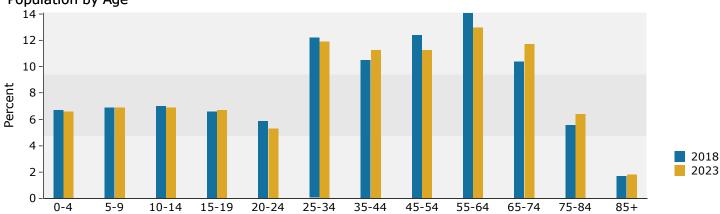
Latitude: 38.2490 Longitude: -104.5160

Prepared by Esri

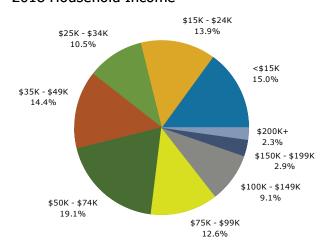
#### Trends 2018-2023



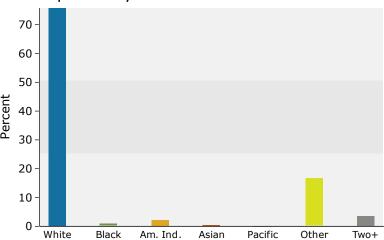
# Population by Age



#### 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 51.6%



GreenhornLibrary 8120 Hwy 165 W Area: 132.11 square miles

Latitude: 37.9260 Longitude: -104.9330

Prepared by Esri

| Summary                                    | Cei       | nsus 2010 |          | 2018    |          |     |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|
| Population                                 |           | 3,652     |          | 3,805   |          |     |
| Households                                 |           | 1,462     |          | 1,518   |          |     |
| Families                                   |           | 1,057     |          | 1,089   |          |     |
| Average Household Size                     |           | 2.44      |          | 2.46    |          |     |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units               |           | 1,201     |          | 1,200   |          |     |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units              |           | 261       |          | 318     |          |     |
| Median Age                                 |           | 48.4      |          | 50.8    |          |     |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate            |           | Area      |          | State   |          | Na  |
| Population                                 |           | 0.68%     |          | 1.53%   |          |     |
| Households                                 |           | 0.68%     |          | 1.49%   |          |     |
| Families                                   |           | 0.63%     |          | 1.44%   |          |     |
| Owner HHs                                  |           | 1.12%     |          | 2.09%   |          |     |
| Median Household Income                    |           | 2.53%     |          | 2.84%   |          |     |
|  |           | 2.00%     | 20       | 18      | 20       | 023 |
| Households by Income                       |           |           | Number   | Percent | Number   | F   |
| <\$15,000                                  |           |           | 156      | 10.3%   | 118      | -   |
| \$15,000<br>\$15,000 - \$24,999            |           |           | 97       | 6.4%    | 76       |     |
| \$25,000 - \$24,999<br>\$25,000 - \$34,999 |           |           | 165      | 10.9%   | 130      |     |
| \$35,000 - \$34,999<br>\$35,000 - \$49,999 |           |           | 232      | 15.3%   | 200      |     |
| \$55,000 - \$49,999<br>\$50,000 - \$74,999 |           |           | 424      | 27.9%   | 452      |     |
| \$75,000 - \$74,999<br>\$75,000 - \$99,999 |           |           | 184      | 12.1%   | 229      |     |
|  |           |           |          |         |          |     |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                      |           |           | 176      | 11.6%   | 252      |     |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999                      |           |           | 50       | 3.3%    | 70       |     |
| \$200,000+                                 |           |           | 34       | 2.2%    | 44       |     |
| Median Household Income                    |           |           | \$54,227 |         | \$61,449 |     |
| Average Household Income                   |           |           | \$67,459 |         | \$79,695 |     |
| Per Capita Income                          |           |           | \$27,657 |         | \$32,503 |     |
|  | Census 20 | 10        | 20       | 18      | 20       | 023 |
| Population by Age                          | Number    | Percent   | Number   | Percent | Number   | F   |
| 0 - 4                                      | 179       | 4.9%      | 176      | 4.6%    | 177      |     |
| 5 - 9                                      | 206       | 5.6%      | 198      | 5.2%    | 200      |     |
| 10 - 14                                    | 233       | 6.4%      | 214      | 5.6%    | 222      |     |
| 15 - 19                                    | 267       | 7.3%      | 231      | 6.1%    | 233      |     |
| 20 - 24                                    | 100       | 2.7%      | 151      | 4.0%    | 127      |     |
| 25 - 34                                    | 282       | 7.7%      | 311      | 8.2%    | 341      |     |
| 35 - 44                                    | 370       | 10.1%     | 330      | 8.7%    | 354      |     |
| 45 - 54                                    | 600       | 16.4%     | 527      | 13.9%   | 487      |     |
| 55 - 64                                    | 660       | 18.1%     | 722      | 19.0%   | 701      |     |
| 65 - 74                                    | 483       | 13.2%     | 588      | 15.5%   | 679      |     |
| 75 - 84                                    | 218       | 6.0%      | 282      | 7.4%    | 328      |     |
| 85+  | 56        | 1.5%      | 73       | 1.9%    | 88       |     |
|  | Census 20 |           |          | )18     |          | 023 |
| Race and Ethnicity                         | Number    | Percent   | Number   | Percent | Number   | P   |
| White Alone                                | 3,446     | 94.4%     | 3,564    | 93.7%   | 3,668    |     |
| Black Alone                                | 21        | 0.6%      | 24       | 0.6%    | 27       |     |
| American Indian Alone                      | 40        | 1.1%      | 46       | 1.2%    | 52       |     |
| Asian Alone                                | 10        | 0.3%      | 13       | 0.3%    | 15       |     |
| Pacific Islander Alone                     | 0         | 0.0%      | 0        | 0.0%    | 0        |     |
| Some Other Race Alone                      | 56        | 1.5%      | 63       | 1.7%    | 67       |     |
| Two or More Races                          | 78        | 2.1%      | 95       | 2.5%    | 108      |     |
|  |           |           |          |         |          |     |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)                 | 452       | 12.4%     | 505      | 13.3%   | 550      |     |

January 29, 2019



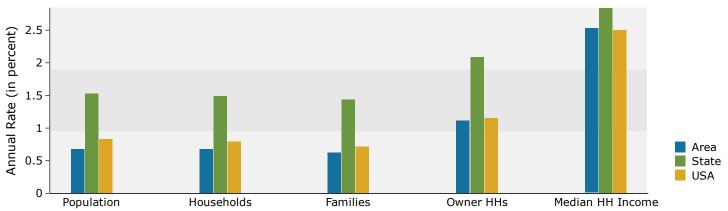
GreenhornLibrary 8120 Hwy 165 W

Area: 132.11 square miles

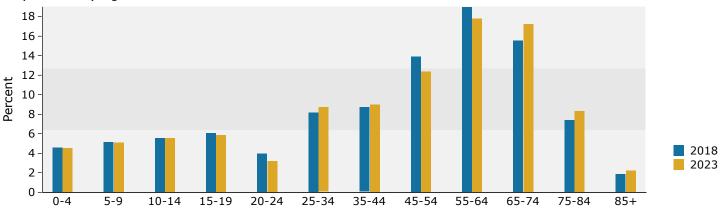
# Prepared by Esri

Latitude: 37.9260 Longitude: -104.9330

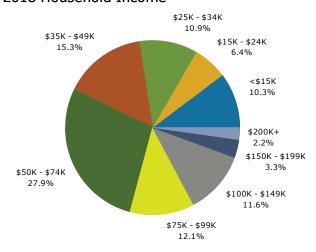
#### Trends 2018-2023



# Population by Age



#### 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 13.3%



LambSouthsideLibrary 2525 S Pueblo Blvd Area: 7.72 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2240

Longitude: -104.6610

| Summary                                    | Cei       | nsus 2010 |                | 2018    |          |     |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------|----------|-----|
| Population                                 |           | 31,197    |                | 32,306  |          | 3   |
| Households                                 |           | 12,688    |                | 13,062  |          | 1   |
| Families                                   |           | 8,400     |                | 8,589   |          |     |
| Average Household Size                     |           | 2.42      |                | 2.44    |          |     |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units               |           | 8,904     |                | 8,781   |          |     |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units              |           | 3,784     |                | 4,281   |          |     |
| Median Age                                 |           | 40.5      |                | 41.3    |          |     |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate            |           | Area      |                | State   |          | Na  |
| Population                                 |           | 0.64%     |                | 1.53%   |          |     |
| Households                                 |           | 0.59%     |                | 1.49%   |          |     |
| Families                                   |           | 0.54%     |                | 1.44%   |          |     |
| Owner HHs                                  |           | 1.19%     |                | 2.09%   |          |     |
| Median Household Income                    |           | 2.18%     |                | 2.84%   |          |     |
|  |           | 2.2070    | 20             | 18      | 20       | 023 |
| Households by Income                       |           |           | Number         | Percent | Number   | F   |
| <\$15,000                                  |           |           | 1,866          | 14.3%   | 1,644    | Г   |
| \$15,000<br>\$15,000 - \$24,999            |           |           | 1,606          | 12.3%   | 1,378    |     |
| \$25,000 - \$24,999<br>\$25,000 - \$34,999 |           |           | 1,279          | 9.8%    | 1,133    |     |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999<br>\$35,000 - \$49,999 |           |           | 1,279          | 9.8%    | 1,753    |     |
| \$55,000 - \$49,999<br>\$50,000 - \$74,999 |           |           | 2,718          | 20.8%   | 2,929    |     |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999<br>\$75,000 - \$99,999 |           |           | 2,718<br>1,785 | 13.7%   |          |     |
|  |           |           | •              |         | 2,143    |     |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                      |           |           | 1,257          | 9.6%    | 1,601    |     |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999                      |           |           | 409            | 3.1%    | 525      |     |
| \$200,000+                                 |           |           | 303            | 2.3%    | 349      |     |
| Median Household Income                    |           |           | \$49,357       |         | \$54,977 |     |
| Average Household Income                   |           |           | \$62,502       |         | \$71,069 |     |
| Per Capita Income                          |           |           | \$25,755       |         | \$29,129 |     |
|  | Census 20 | 10        | 20             | 18      | 20       | 023 |
| Population by Age                          | Number    | Percent   | Number         | Percent | Number   | F   |
| 0 - 4                                      | 2,085     | 6.7%      | 2,033          | 6.3%    | 2,093    |     |
| 5 - 9                                      | 2,092     | 6.7%      | 1,987          | 6.2%    | 2,054    |     |
| 10 - 14                                    | 2,151     | 6.9%      | 2,029          | 6.3%    | 2,106    |     |
| 15 - 19                                    | 2,157     | 6.9%      | 1,959          | 6.1%    | 2,019    |     |
| 20 - 24                                    | 1,800     | 5.8%      | 1,914          | 5.9%    | 1,763    |     |
| 25 - 34                                    | 3,413     | 10.9%     | 3,998          | 12.4%   | 4,157    |     |
| 35 - 44                                    | 3,473     | 11.1%     | 3,495          | 10.8%   | 3,852    |     |
| 45 - 54                                    | 4,179     | 13.4%     | 3,711          | 11.5%   | 3,594    |     |
| 55 - 64                                    | 4,062     | 13.0%     | 4,342          | 13.4%   | 4,130    |     |
| 65 - 74                                    | 2,651     | 8.5%      | 3,419          | 10.6%   | 3,875    |     |
| 75 - 84                                    | 2,167     | 6.9%      | 2,209          | 6.8%    | 2,503    |     |
| 85+  | 968       | 3.1%      | 1,209          | 3.7%    | 1,215    |     |
|  | Census 20 |           |                | 18      |          | 023 |
| Race and Ethnicity                         | Number    | Percent   | Number         | Percent | Number   | P   |
| White Alone                                | 24,432    | 78.3%     | 24,917         | 77.1%   | 25,503   |     |
| Black Alone                                | 747       | 2.4%      | 823            | 2.5%    | 888      |     |
| American Indian Alone                      | 511       | 1.6%      | 563            | 1.7%    | 614      |     |
| Asian Alone                                | 193       | 0.6%      | 230            | 0.7%    | 261      |     |
| Pacific Islander Alone                     | 20        | 0.1%      | 21             | 0.1%    | 23       |     |
| Some Other Race Alone                      | 4,070     | 13.0%     | 4,372          | 13.5%   | 4,568    |     |
| Two or More Races                          | 1,224     | 3.9%      | 1,380          | 4.3%    | 1,503    |     |
|  |           | 40.454    | 4.5.5.5        | 10.657  | 4.5.5.   |     |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)                 | 14,991    | 48.1%     | 16,036         | 49.6%   | 16,981   |     |

January 29, 2019

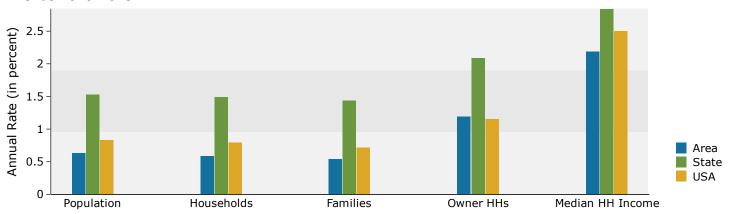


LambSouthsideLibrary 2525 S Pueblo Blvd Area: 7.72 square miles

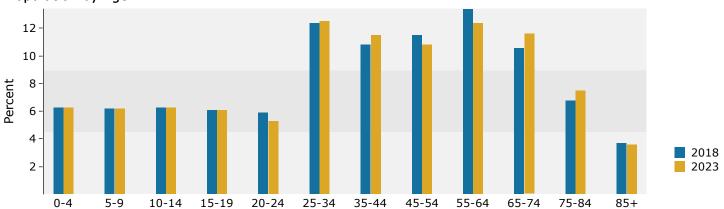
Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2240

Longitude: -104.6610

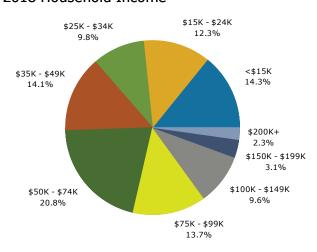
#### Trends 2018-2023



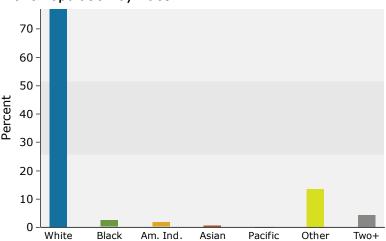
# Population by Age



# 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 49.6%



LuceroEastsideLibrary 625 N Monument Ave Area: 25.64 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2730

Longitude: -104.5870

| Summary                         | Census 2010 | 2018   | 2023     |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|
| Population                      | 69,804      | 71,999 | 74,292   |
| Households                      | 29,001      | 29,795 | 30,712   |
| Families                        | 16,743      | 17,042 | 17,496   |
| Average Household Size          | 2.32        | 2.33   | 2.34     |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units    | 16,003      | 15,150 | 16,410   |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units   | 12,998      | 14,645 | 14,302   |
| Median Age                      | 36.9        | 37.5   | 37.9     |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate | Area        | State  | National |
| Population                      | 0.63%       | 1.53%  | 0.83%    |
| Households                      | 0.61%       | 1.49%  | 0.79%    |
| Families                        | 0.53%       | 1.44%  | 0.71%    |
| Owner HHs                       | 1.61%       | 2.09%  | 1.16%    |
| Median Household Income         | 2.69%       | 2.84%  | 2.50%    |
|                                 |             | 2018   | 2023     |

|                       | 2018   |         | 2023   |         |  |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| Households by Income  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |  |
| <\$15,000             | 5,992  | 20.1%   | 5,333  | 17.4%   |  |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999   | 4,768  | 16.0%   | 4,282  | 13.9%   |  |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999   | 4,020  | 13.5%   | 3,797  | 12.4%   |  |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999   | 4,529  | 15.2%   | 4,516  | 14.7%   |  |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999   | 5,218  | 17.5%   | 5,885  | 19.2%   |  |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999   | 2,617  | 8.8%    | 3,348  | 10.9%   |  |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999 | 1,732  | 5.8%    | 2,358  | 7.7%    |  |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999 | 515    | 1.7%    | 702    | 2.3%    |  |
| \$200,000+            | 404    | 1.4%    | 491    | 1.6%    |  |
|                       |        |         |        |         |  |

| Median Household Income  | \$35,274 | \$40,281 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Average Household Income | \$48,128 | \$55,665 |
| Per Capita Income        | \$20,470 | \$23,559 |

|                       | Census 2 | 2010    | 2      | 2018    |        | 23      |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| Population by Age     | Number   | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| 0 - 4                 | 5,015    | 7.2%    | 4,872  | 6.8%    | 5,041  | 6.8%    |
| 5 - 9                 | 4,669    | 6.7%    | 4,638  | 6.4%    | 4,781  | 6.4%    |
| 10 - 14               | 4,204    | 6.0%    | 4,299  | 6.0%    | 4,502  | 6.1%    |
| 15 - 19               | 4,815    | 6.9%    | 4,374  | 6.1%    | 4,567  | 6.1%    |
| 20 - 24               | 5,356    | 7.7%    | 4,919  | 6.8%    | 4,760  | 6.4%    |
| 25 - 34               | 9,350    | 13.4%   | 10,741 | 14.9%   | 10,676 | 14.4%   |
| 35 - 44               | 8,099    | 11.6%   | 8,207  | 11.4%   | 9,095  | 12.2%   |
| 45 - 54               | 9,464    | 13.6%   | 8,286  | 11.5%   | 8,020  | 10.8%   |
| 55 - 64               | 8,281    | 11.9%   | 9,149  | 12.7%   | 8,839  | 11.9%   |
| 65 - 74               | 4,988    | 7.1%    | 6,756  | 9.4%    | 7,764  | 10.5%   |
| 75 - 84               | 3,849    | 5.5%    | 3,802  | 5.3%    | 4,347  | 5.9%    |
| 85+                   | 1,715    | 2.5%    | 1,957  | 2.7%    | 1,898  | 2.6%    |
|                       | Census 2 | 2010    | 2      | .018    | 20     | 23      |
| Race and Ethnicity    | Number   | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| White Alone           | 51,222   | 73.4%   | 51,831 | 72.0%   | 52,927 | 71.2%   |
| Black Alone           | 1,688    | 2.4%    | 1,845  | 2.6%    | 1,974  | 2.7%    |
| American Indian Alone | 1 842    | 2.6%    | 2 017  | 2.8%    | 2 187  | 2 9%    |

| Number | Percent   | Number  | Percent   | Number  | Percent   |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51,222 | 73.4%   | 51,831  | 72.0%   | 52,927  | 71.2%   |
| 1,688  | 2.4%  | 1,845   | 2.6%  | 1,974   | 2.7%  |
| 1,842  | 2.6%  | 2,017   | 2.8%  | 2,187   | 2.9%  |
| 475    | 0.7%  | 552   | 0.8%  | 617   | 0.8%  |
| 79     | 0.1%  | 93  | 0.1%  | 102   | 0.1%  |
| 11,567 | 16.6%   | 12,378  | 17.2%   | 12,909  | 17.4%   |
| 2,932  | 4.2%  | 3,284   | 4.6%  | 3,576   | 4.8%  |
|        |   |   |   |   |   |
|        | 51,222<br>1,688<br>1,842<br>475<br>79<br>11,567 | 51,222 73.4%<br>1,688 2.4%<br>1,842 2.6%<br>475 0.7%<br>79 0.1%<br>11,567 16.6% | 51,222       73.4%       51,831         1,688       2.4%       1,845         1,842       2.6%       2,017         475       0.7%       552         79       0.1%       93         11,567       16.6%       12,378 | 51,222     73.4%     51,831     72.0%       1,688     2.4%     1,845     2.6%       1,842     2.6%     2,017     2.8%       475     0.7%     552     0.8%       79     0.1%     93     0.1%       11,567     16.6%     12,378     17.2% | 51,222     73.4%     51,831     72.0%     52,927       1,688     2.4%     1,845     2.6%     1,974       1,842     2.6%     2,017     2.8%     2,187       475     0.7%     552     0.8%     617       79     0.1%     93     0.1%     102       11,567     16.6%     12,378     17.2%     12,909 |

Hispanic Origin (Any Race) **Data Note:** Income is expressed in current dollars.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2018 and 2023.

40,502

51.8%

38,405

53.3%

36,164

54.5%

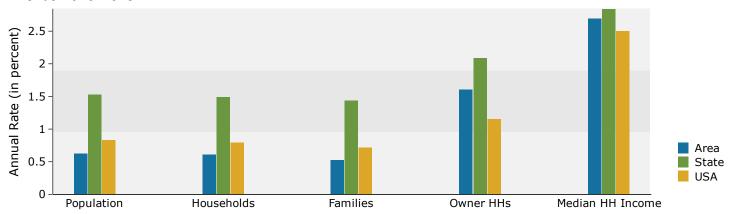


LuceroEastsideLibrary 625 N Monument Ave Area: 25.64 square miles Prepared by Esri

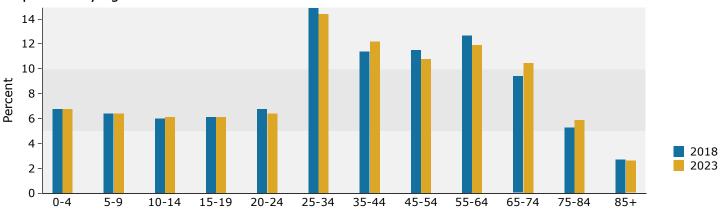
January 29, 2019

Latitude: 38.2730 Longitude: -104.5870

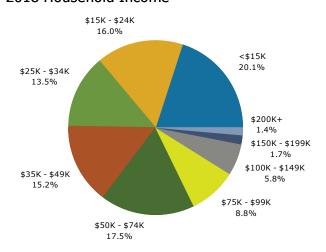
#### Trends 2018-2023



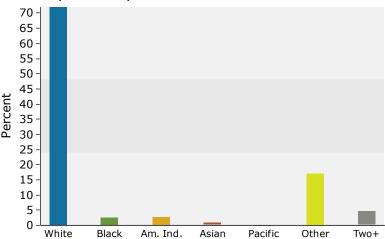
# Population by Age



# 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 53.3%



RawlingArea 100 E Abriendo Ave Area: 32.01 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.2600

Latitude: 38.2600 Longitude: -104.6210

| Summary                                    | CCI       | sus 2010 |          | 2018    |          |                  |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------------|
| Population                                 |           | 93,720   |          | 96,760  |          | 9                |
| Households                                 |           | 38,695   |          | 39,790  |          | 4                |
| Families                                   |           | 23,032   |          | 23,472  |          | 2                |
| Average Household Size                     |           | 2.34     |          | 2.36    |          |                  |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units               |           | 22,632   |          | 21,658  |          | 2                |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units              |           | 16,063   |          | 18,132  |          | 1                |
| Median Age                                 |           | 37.7     |          | 38.3    |          |                  |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate            |           | Area     |          | State   |          | Na               |
| Population                                 |           | 0.63%    |          | 1.53%   |          |                  |
| Households                                 |           | 0.61%    |          | 1.49%   |          |                  |
| Families                                   |           | 0.53%    |          | 1.44%   |          |                  |
| Owner HHs                                  |           | 1.51%    |          | 2.09%   |          |                  |
| Median Household Income                    |           | 2.96%    |          | 2.84%   |          |                  |
| ricalan rioaschola Income                  |           | 2.50 70  | 20       | 18      | 20       | 023              |
| Households by Income                       |           |          | Number   | Percent | Number   | , <b>23</b><br>P |
| <\$15,000                                  |           |          |          | 18.9%   |          | г                |
| ,  |           |          | 7,531    | 18.9%   | 6,681    |                  |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999<br>\$35,000 - \$34,000 |           |          | 6,033    |         | 5,379    |                  |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999                        |           |          | 5,108    | 12.8%   | 4,763    |                  |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999                        |           |          | 5,991    | 15.1%   | 5,925    |                  |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999                        |           |          | 7,300    | 18.3%   | 8,151    |                  |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999                        |           |          | 3,901    | 9.8%    | 4,912    |                  |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                      |           |          | 2,582    | 6.5%    | 3,471    |                  |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999                      |           |          | 731      | 1.8%    | 990      |                  |
| \$200,000+                                 |           |          | 612      | 1.5%    | 742      |                  |
| Median Household Income                    |           |          | \$37,304 |         | \$43,168 |                  |
| Average Household Income                   |           |          | \$50,764 |         | \$58,584 |                  |
| Per Capita Income                          |           |          | \$21,474 |         | \$24,652 |                  |
|  | Census 20 | 10       | 20       | 18      | 20       | 023              |
| Population by Age                          | Number    | Percent  | Number   | Percent | Number   | F                |
| 0 - 4                                      | 6,566     | 7.0%     | 6,405    | 6.6%    | 6,628    |                  |
| 5 - 9                                      | 6,267     | 6.7%     | 6,147    | 6.4%    | 6,339    |                  |
| 10 - 14                                    | 5,875     | 6.3%     | 5,860    | 6.1%    | 6,111    |                  |
| 15 - 19                                    | 6,506     | 6.9%     | 5,907    | 6.1%    | 6,145    |                  |
| 20 - 24                                    | 6,739     | 7.2%     | 6,430    | 6.6%    | 6,155    |                  |
| 25 - 34                                    | 12,018    | 12.8%    | 13,837   | 14.3%   | 13,903   |                  |
| 35 - 44                                    | 10,754    | 11.5%    | 10,903   | 11.3%   | 12,090   |                  |
| 45 - 54                                    | 12,659    | 13.5%    | 11,135   | 11.5%   | 10,802   |                  |
| 55 - 64                                    | 11,360    | 12.1%    | ·        | 12.8%   | 11,892   |                  |
|  |           |          | 12,380   |         |          |                  |
| 65 - 74                                    | 6,877     | 7.3%     | 9,275    | 9.6%    | 10,619   |                  |
| 75 - 84                                    | 5,545     | 5.9%     | 5,493    | 5.7%    | 6,249    |                  |
| 85+  | 2,555     | 2.7%     | 2,989    | 3.1%    | 2,922    |                  |
|  | Census 20 |          |          | 018     |          | )23              |
| Race and Ethnicity                         | Number    | Percent  | Number   | Percent | Number   | P                |
| White Alone                                | 69,803    | 74.5%    | 70,773   | 73.1%   | 72,313   |                  |
| Black Alone                                | 2,310     | 2.5%     | 2,534    | 2.6%    | 2,716    |                  |
| American Indian Alone                      | 2,250     | 2.4%     | 2,468    | 2.6%    | 2,679    |                  |
| Asian Alone                                | 539       | 0.6%     | 625      | 0.6%    | 700      |                  |
| Pacific Islander Alone                     | 90        | 0.1%     | 103      | 0.1%    | 113      |                  |
| Some Other Race Alone                      | 14,810    | 15.8%    | 15,863   | 16.4%   | 16,552   |                  |
| Two or More Races                          | 3,917     | 4.2%     | 4,393    | 4.5%    | 4,783    |                  |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)                 | 48,186    | 51.4%    | 51,256   | 53.0%   | 54,104   |                  |
| DISDANIC CHUIT (AUV KACE)                  | 48.I8B    | D1.470   | コレノうり    | JJ.U%   | 54,104   |                  |

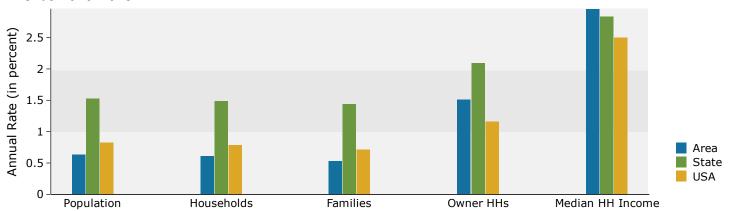
January 29, 2019



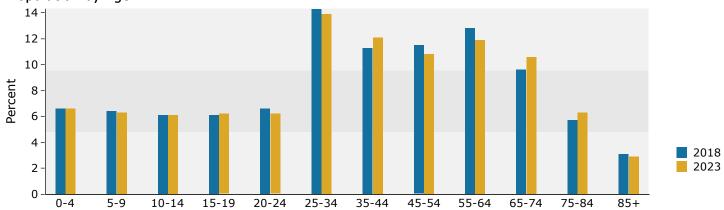
RawlingArea 100 E Abriendo Ave Area: 32.01 square miles Prepared by Esri

Latitude: 38.2600 Longitude: -104.6210

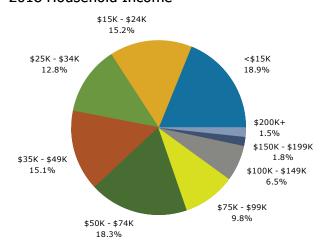
#### Trends 2018-2023



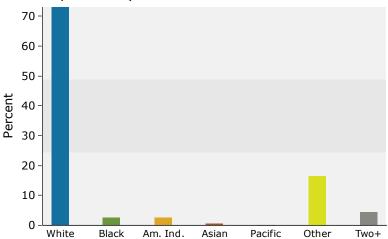
# Population by Age



#### 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 53.0%



YMCA\_LibraryBranch

Prepared by Esri

Latitude: 38.3040 Longitude: -104.6560

Area: 48.64 square miles

| Summary                         | Cer       | sus 2010 |          | 2018    |          |          |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Population                      |           | 77,723   |          | 80,722  |          | 8        |
| Households                      |           | 31,885   |          | 32,991  |          | 3        |
| Families                        |           | 19,094   |          | 19,602  |          | 2        |
| Average Household Size          |           | 2.34     |          | 2.36    |          |          |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units    |           | 19,001   |          | 18,355  |          | 1        |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units   |           | 12,884   |          | 14,636  |          | 1        |
| Median Age                      |           | 37.6     |          | 38.3    |          |          |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate |           | Area     |          | State   |          | Na       |
| Population                      |           | 0.72%    |          | 1.53%   |          | (        |
| Households                      |           | 0.69%    |          | 1.49%   |          | (        |
| Families                        |           | 0.63%    |          | 1.44%   |          | (        |
| Owner HHs                       |           | 1.59%    |          | 2.09%   |          | 1        |
| Median Household Income         |           | 3.28%    |          | 2.84%   |          | 2        |
|                                 |           |          | 20       | 18      | 20       | 23       |
| Households by Income            |           |          | Number   | Percent | Number   | P        |
| <\$15,000                       |           |          | 5,640    | 17.1%   | 4,985    |          |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999             |           |          | 4,561    | 13.8%   | 4,053    | 1        |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999             |           |          | 4,189    | 12.7%   | 3,881    | 1        |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999             |           |          | 4,937    | 15.0%   | 4,839    | 1        |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999             |           |          | 6,160    | 18.7%   | 6,825    | 2        |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999             |           |          | 3,553    | 10.8%   | 4,406    | 1        |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999           |           |          | 2,504    | 7.6%    | 3,321    |          |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999           |           |          | 818      | 2.5%    | 1,100    |          |
| \$200,000+                      |           |          | 630      | 1.9%    | 742      |          |
| 4200/0001                       |           |          |          | 2.5 / 0 | ,        |          |
| Median Household Income         |           |          | \$40,217 |         | \$47,267 |          |
| Average Household Income        |           |          | \$54,960 |         | \$63,152 |          |
| Per Capita Income               |           |          | \$23,223 |         | \$26,537 |          |
| . G. Gapita Indome              | Census 20 | 10       |          | 18      |          | 023      |
| Population by Age               | Number    | Percent  | Number   | Percent | Number   | P        |
| 0 - 4                           | 5,415     | 7.0%     | 5,303    | 6.6%    | 5,519    |          |
| 5 - 9                           | 5,147     | 6.6%     | 5,081    | 6.3%    | 5,272    |          |
| 10 - 14                         | 4,836     | 6.2%     | 4,819    | 6.0%    | 5,044    |          |
| 15 - 19                         | 5,216     | 6.7%     | 4,851    | 6.0%    | 5,024    |          |
| 20 - 24                         | 5,562     | 7.2%     | 5,333    | 6.6%    | 5,197    |          |
| 25 - 34                         | 10,259    | 13.2%    | 11,691   | 14.5%   | 11,869   |          |
| 35 - 44                         | 9,277     | 11.9%    | 9,454    | 11.7%   | 10,358   |          |
| 45 - 54                         | 10,398    | 13.4%    | 9,274    | 11.5%   | 9,080    |          |
| 55 - 64                         | 9,402     | 12.1%    | 10,225   | 12.7%   | 9,869    |          |
| 65 - 74                         | 5,799     | 7.5%     | 7,907    | 9.8%    | 8,989    |          |
| 75 - 84                         | 4,405     | 5.7%     | 4,460    | 5.5%    | 5,145    |          |
|                                 |           |          |          |         |          |          |
| 85+                             | 2,005     | 2.6%     | 2,327    | 2.9%    | 2,297    | 122      |
| Dago and Ethnicity              | Census 20 |          |          | 18      |          | )23<br>D |
| Race and Ethnicity              | Number    | Percent  | Number   | Percent | Number   | P        |
| White Alone                     | 60,032    | 77.2%    | 61,246   | 75.9%   | 62,812   |          |
| Black Alone                     | 1,809     | 2.3%     | 2,005    | 2.5%    | 2,165    |          |
| American Indian Alone           | 1,790     | 2.3%     | 1,984    | 2.5%    | 2,168    |          |
| Asian Alone                     | 649       | 0.8%     | 764      | 0.9%    | 870      |          |
| Pacific Islander Alone          | 88        | 0.1%     | 107      | 0.1%    | 123      |          |
| Some Other Race Alone           | 10,333    | 13.3%    | 11,174   | 13.8%   | 11,737   |          |
| Two or More Races               | 3,022     | 3.9%     | 3,443    | 4.3%    | 3,787    |          |
|                                 |           |          | 27.465   | 46.00/  | 20 510   |          |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)      | 34,583    | 44.5%    | 37,165   | 46.0%   | 39,510   | 4        |

January 29, 2019



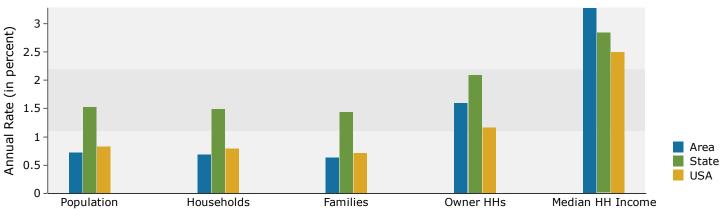
YMCA\_LibraryBranch

Area: 48.64 square miles

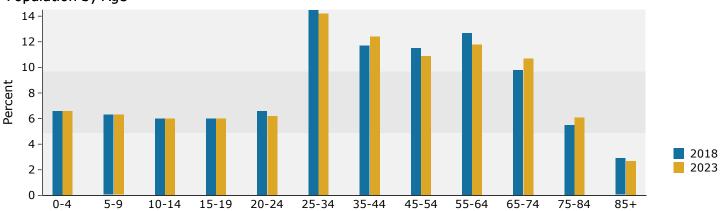
Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.3040

Longitude: -104.6560

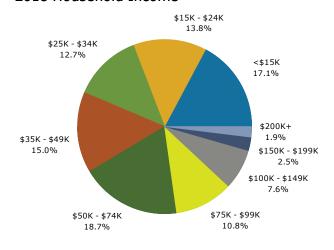
#### Trends 2018-2023



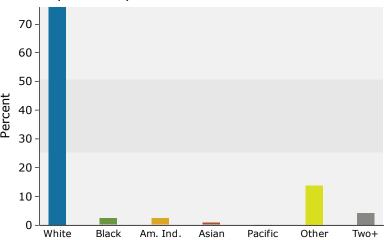
# Population by Age



# 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 46.0%



White\_PW\_Library 298 S Joe Martinez Blvd Area: 18.71 square miles Prepared by Esri Latitude: 38.3240

Latitude: 38.3240 Longitude: -104.7420

| Summary  | Cen   | sus 2010  |   | 2018  |   | 202   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Population   |   | 19,597  |   | 20,586  |   | 21,42   |
| Households   |   | 7,200   |   | 7,520   |   | 7,8   |
| Families   |   | 5,490   |   | 5,711   |   | 5,9   |
| Average Household Size   |   | 2.71  |   | 2.72  |   | 2.  |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units   |   | 5,469   |   | 5,548   |   | 5,9   |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units  |   | 1,731   |   | 1,973   |   | 1,8   |
| Median Age   |   | 37.0  |   | 38.4  |   | 38  |
| Trends: 2018 - 2023 Annual Rate  |   | Area  |   | State   |   | Nation  |
| Population   |   | 0.80%   |   | 1.53%   |   | 0.83  |
| Households   |   | 0.76%   |   | 1.49%   |   | 0.79  |
| Families   |   | 0.72%   |   | 1.44%   |   | 0.71  |
| Owner HHs  |   | 1.30%   |   | 2.09%   |   | 1.16  |
| Median Household Income  |   | 2.27%   |   | 2.84%   |   | 2.50  |
|  |   |   | 20  | 18  | 20  | 23  |
| Households by Income   |   |   | Number  | Percent   | Number  | Perce   |
| <\$15,000  |   |   | 470   | 6.2%  | 384   | 4.9   |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999  |   |   | 570   | 7.6%  | 469   | 6.0   |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999  |   |   | 635   | 8.4%  | 531   | 6.8   |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999  |   |   | 1,020   | 13.6%   | 927   | 11.9  |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999  |   |   | 1,840   | 24.5%   | 1,922   | 24.   |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999  |   |   | 1,342   | 17.8%   | 1,534   | 19.0  |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999  |   |   | 1,135   | 15.1%   | 1,398   | 17.9  |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999  |   |   | 300   | 4.0%  | 395   | 5.:   |
| \$200,000+   |   |   | 208   | 2.8%  | 249   | 3.2   |
| +/·  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Median Household Income  |   |   | \$61,719  |   | \$69,037  |   |
| Average Household Income   |   |   | \$75,519  |   | \$85,139  |   |
| Per Capita Income  |   |   | \$27,764  |   | \$31,209  |   |
|  | Census 20   | 10  |   | 18  |   | 23  |
| Population by Age  | Number  | Percent   | Number  | Percent   | Number  | Perce   |
| 0 - 4  | 1,341   | 6.8%  | 1,330   | 6.5%  | 1,388   | 6.5   |
| 5 - 9  | 1,501   | 7.7%  | 1,384   | 6.7%  | 1,431   | 6.7   |
| 10 - 14  | 1,657   | 8.5%  | 1,469   | 7.1%  | 1,485   | 6.9   |
| 15 - 19  | 1,437   | 7.3%  | 1,382   | 6.7%  | 1,347   | 6.3   |
| 20 - 24  | 1,016   | 5.2%  | 1,286   | 6.2%  | 1,182   | 5.!   |
| 25 - 34  | 2,301   | 11.7%   | 2,560   | 12.4%   | 2,893   | 13.   |
| 35 - 44  | 2,717   | 13.9%   | 2,556   | 12.4%   | 2,640   | 12.   |
| 45 - 54  | 2,684   | 13.7%   | 2,653   | 12.9%   | 2,586   | 12.:  |
| 55 - 64  | 2,431   |   |   | 12.6%   | 2,604   | 12.   |
|  |   | 17.4%   | 7.598   |   | =,00.   |   |
|  |   | 12.4%   | 2,598<br>2.094  |   | 2 282   | 10  |
| 65 - 74  | 1,570   | 8.0%  | 2,094   | 10.2%   | 2,282<br>1,230  |   |
| 65 - 74<br>75 - 84   | 1,570<br>726  | 8.0%<br>3.7%  | 2,094<br>978  | 10.2%<br>4.8%   | 1,230   | 5.7   |
| 65 - 74  | 1,570<br>726<br>218   | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%  | 2,094<br>978<br>294   | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%   | 1,230<br>354  | 10.5<br>5.5<br>1.5  |
| 65 - 74<br>75 - 84<br>85+  | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b>   | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%  | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b>  | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%   | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b>   | 5.1<br>1.1<br><b>23</b>                                       |
| 65 - 74<br>75 - 84<br>85+<br>Race and Ethnicity  | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number   | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent  | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number                                      | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br><b>18</b><br>Percent   | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b><br>Number   | 5.7<br>1.7<br><b>23</b><br>Perce                              |
| 65 - 74<br>75 - 84<br>85+<br><b>Race and Ethnicity</b><br>White Alone  | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969                                     | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%                                 | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562                            | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br><b>18</b><br>Percent<br>85.3%                                  | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>18,090                                     | 5.7<br>1.7<br><b>23</b><br>Perco<br>84.4                      |
| 65 - 74<br>75 - 84<br>85+<br>Race and Ethnicity<br>White Alone<br>Black Alone  | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969<br>250                              | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%<br>1.3%                         | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562<br>287                     | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br><b>18</b><br>Percent<br>85.3%<br>1.4%                          | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>18,090<br>320                              | 5.7<br>1.7<br><b>23</b><br>Perco<br>84.4<br>1.5               |
| 65 - 74 75 - 84 85+  Race and Ethnicity White Alone Black Alone American Indian Alone  | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969<br>250<br>239                       | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%                 | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562<br>287<br>274              | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br><b>18</b><br>Percent<br>85.3%<br>1.4%<br>1.3%                  | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>18,090<br>320<br>306                       | 5.7<br>1.7<br>23<br>Perco<br>84.4<br>1.5                      |
| 65 - 74 75 - 84 85+  Race and Ethnicity White Alone Black Alone American Indian Alone Asian Alone  | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969<br>250<br>239<br>208                | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>1.1%         | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562<br>287<br>274<br>252       | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br><b>18</b><br>Percent<br>85.3%<br>1.4%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%          | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>18,090<br>320<br>306<br>287                | 5.:<br>1.:<br>23<br>Percc<br>84.4<br>1.!<br>1.4               |
| 65 - 74 75 - 84 85+  Race and Ethnicity White Alone Black Alone American Indian Alone Asian Alone Pacific Islander Alone                       | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969<br>250<br>239<br>208<br>14          | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>1.1%<br>0.1% | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562<br>287<br>274<br>252       | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br>18<br>Percent<br>85.3%<br>1.4%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>0.1%         | 1,230<br>354<br>20<br>Number<br>18,090<br>320<br>306<br>287<br>25                 | 5.<br>1.7<br>23<br>Perc<br>84.<br>1.1<br>1.2                  |
| 65 - 74 75 - 84 85+  Race and Ethnicity White Alone Black Alone American Indian Alone Asian Alone Pacific Islander Alone Some Other Race Alone | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969<br>250<br>239<br>208<br>14<br>1,279 | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>1.1%<br>0.1% | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562<br>287<br>274<br>252<br>19 | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br>18<br>Percent<br>85.3%<br>1.4%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>0.1%<br>6.9% | 1,230<br>354<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>18,090<br>320<br>306<br>287<br>25<br>1,528 | 5.7<br>1.7<br>23<br>Perco<br>84.4<br>1.1<br>1.4<br>1.5<br>0.7 |
| 65 - 74 75 - 84 85+  Race and Ethnicity White Alone Black Alone American Indian Alone Asian Alone Pacific Islander Alone                       | 1,570<br>726<br>218<br><b>Census 20</b><br>Number<br>16,969<br>250<br>239<br>208<br>14          | 8.0%<br>3.7%<br>1.1%<br><b>10</b><br>Percent<br>86.6%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>1.1%<br>0.1% | 2,094<br>978<br>294<br><b>20</b><br>Number<br>17,562<br>287<br>274<br>252       | 10.2%<br>4.8%<br>1.4%<br>18<br>Percent<br>85.3%<br>1.4%<br>1.3%<br>1.2%<br>0.1%         | 1,230<br>354<br>20<br>Number<br>18,090<br>320<br>306<br>287<br>25                 | 5.7<br>1.7<br><b>23</b><br>Perco<br>84.4                      |

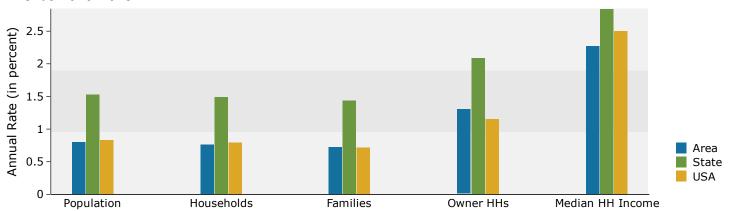
January 29, 2019



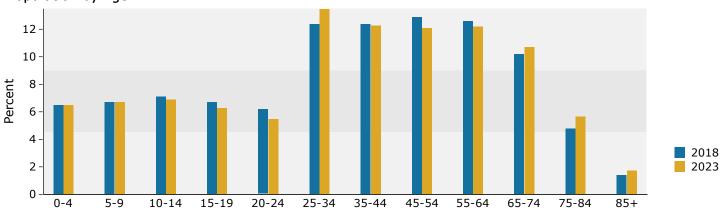
White\_PW\_Library 298 S Joe Martinez Blvd Area: 18.71 square miles Prepared by Esri

Latitude: 38.3240 Longitude: -104.7420

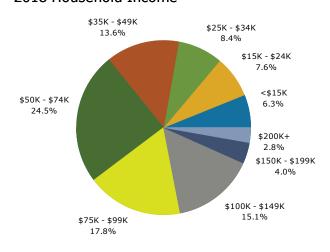
#### Trends 2018-2023



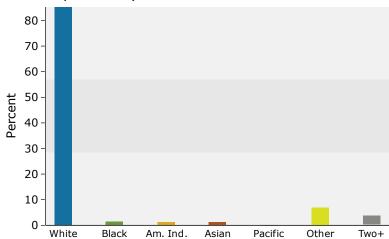
# Population by Age



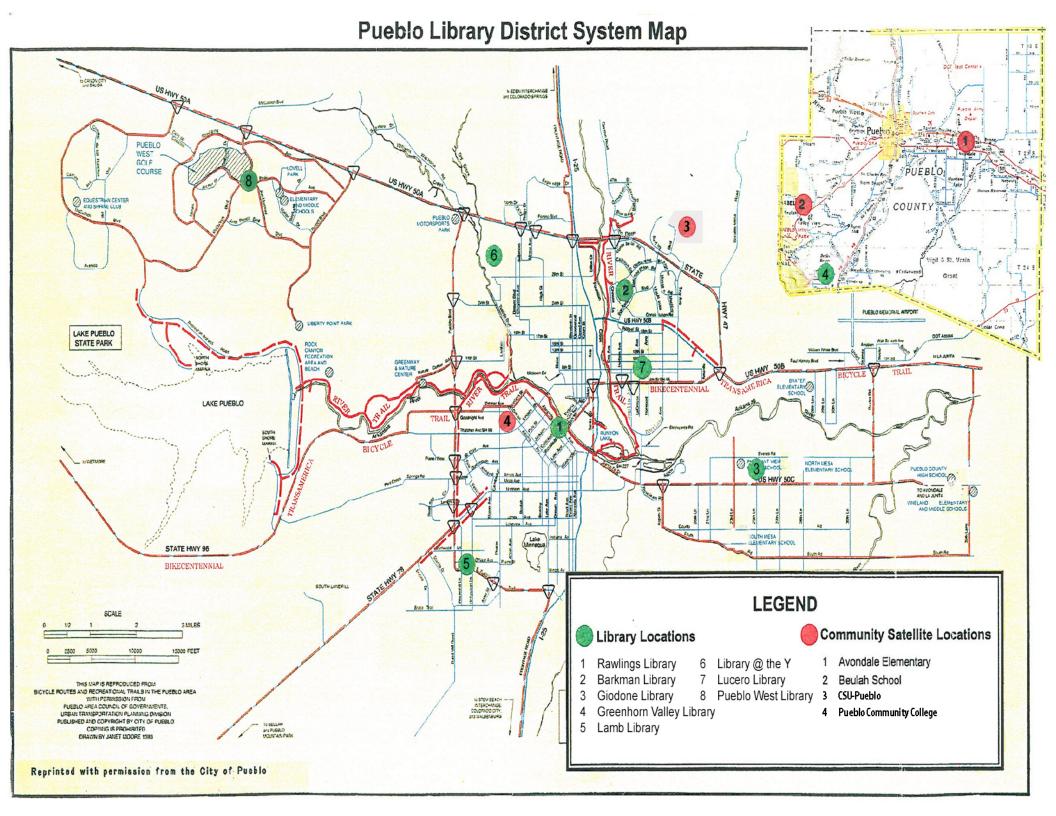
#### 2018 Household Income



# 2018 Population by Race



2018 Percent Hispanic Origin: 25.8%



# 2019 Annual Plan





## 2019 Annual Plan

The Pueblo City-County Library District (PCCLD) recently achieved among its highest recognitions for service to the community. PCCLD was awarded the prestigious National Medal for Museum and Library Service earlier this year. In November 2018 for the second consecutive year, PCCLD received *Library Journal*'s renowned Four Star Library designation, which places the local public library in the top three percent from among 7,361 public libraries in the United States according to standard industry key measures. In March 2018, PCCLD was elected as America's Best Public Library in a national "people's choice" competition. These accolades affirm the dedication to planning, accountability, and service by those who work on behalf of the district plus strong support for the institution from the community it serves. This work continues with the presentation here of the PCCLD 2019 Annual Plan.

PCCLD's current broad aims and interests are described in <u>Curating Connections</u>: <u>Pueblo City-County Library District 2016-2020 Strategic Planning Initiative</u>. This document helps set the current path forward for libraries locally in calling for special attention to these six areas:

- Create young readers
- Strengthen community partnerships
- Bridge the digital divide
- Data-driven planning
- Serve the whole family at all stages of life
- Lifelong learning begins with staff.

## (http://www.pueblolibrary.org/sites/default/files/2015 strategicplan.pdf)

These areas of strategic focus provide guidance for this 2019 annual planning document. PCCLD also continues to endeavor to achieve designated key results, including promoting increased use of digital services and traditional collections plus working to ensure more customers visit district libraries to read, study, learn, and participate in library-sponsored cultural and educational events and activities. Delivery

on these are important measures of the organization's vitality and success. PCCLD's mission to provide the best possible public library service for the community relates directly to these strategic goals and key results. PCCLD will strive in 2019 to implement specific objectives in support of these.

The objectives and action steps outlined below are intended to do this. They are the end product of a planning process involving participation by PCCLD stakeholders, including employees, Trustees, Friends of the Library, and the Pueblo Library Foundation. Those objectives representing new initiatives for 2019 are listed in the following pages along with others identified with notable bearing on financial resources. This plan also includes consideration for current negative revenue forecasts caused by Colorado's Gallagher Amendment. Each objective is listed in alphabetical order and accompanied by action steps intended to facilitate their accomplishment. This annual plan document is the outcome of much consideration and effort, and provides positive direction for the district in fulfilling its overarching aim to provide the best possible public library service to the community.

I. Achieve safety training for 100% of district staff in order to attain 10% savings on PCCLD Special District's Association pool insurance.

## **Action Steps**

- 1. Determine qualifying courses and timeline.
- 2. Create sign-up checklist and monitor enrollment.
- 3. Track achievement toward training completion goal.
- 4. Apply for savings credits.
- II. Carry on work to respond positively and proactively to revenue challenges for PCCLD posed by the state's Gallagher Amendment so local libraries can continue to thrive.

## Action Steps

- 1. Work with state government on resolution to the funding reductions caused by Gallagher.
- 2. Research possible campaign for local vote.
- 3. Prepare for any forthcoming revenue reduction.
- 4. Assess outcomes of steps 1-3 and take necessary action to ensure appropriate future expenditures aligns with revenue.
- III. Complete transition to the new Integrated Library System (Koha) and refine associated services and procedures.

## Action Steps

- 1. Assess outcomes of preliminary implementation of Koha.
- 2. Identify gaps in results.
- 3. Determine steps to remedy any omissions.
- 4. Implement changes to address and assess outcomes.
- IV. Conduct a salary market study of jobs like those at PCCLD to help ensure employees are compensated fairly and competitively.

- 1. Seek qualified third party expertise to conduct study.
- 2. Employ selected vendor in research, analysis, and reporting.
- 3. Review report and discern steps forward.

V. Continue work toward reimagining and refreshing interior space of the Rawlings Library in alignment with contemporary and projected future public library use.

## Action Steps

- 1. Finalize conceptual design and budget estimates.
- 2. Determine financial and fundraising plan.
- 3. Authorize development of construction documents and remodeling timeline.
- 4. Commence physical renovation.
- VI. Establish a PCCLD employee power-user curriculum to better ensure excellent customer service.

## A. Action Steps

- 1. Identify key elements of what constitutes expert service.
- 2. Create training program.
- 3. Implement training with incentives for individual employee completion.
- 4. Assess outcomes.
- VII. Expand PCCLD program attendance key result dashboard to include effective tools for analyzing other district key results.

## Action Steps

- 1. Analyze vital elements of the programs dashboard
- Pinpoint second PCCLD key result to benefit from dashboard analysis and tracking.
- 3. Develop draft dashboard and test.
- 4. Implement and evaluate.
- VIII. Finalize transition to updated financial accounting and procurement software to help ensure high quality fiscal tracking and reporting.

- 1. Complete appraisal of test system.
- Migrate data.
- 3. Implement procedures around new software and train staff.

IX. Find a new purchase card vendor and implement associated changes in support of effective and efficient procurement practices.

## Actions Steps

- Decide components of desired service and write Request for Proposal (RFP).
- 2. Weigh RFP responses and select best, lowest-cost proposal.
- 3. Select vendor and transition to new program.
- X. Finish process for updating policies for employment and IT, and commence work to refresh finance policies so PCCLD's guiding practices are current and up-to-date.

## Action Steps

- 1. Revise current policies, as required.
- 2. Review updates with stakeholders.
- 3. Seek Trustee approval.
- 4. Communicate newly adopted policy documents.
- XI. Focus attention on building E-Circulation output to make certain the district is an industry leader in this emerging measure of public library success.

## Action Steps

- 1. Examine current PCCLD E-Circulation output.
- 2. Compare with peer institutions and seek best practices.
- 3. Modify services, train staff, and promote to community.
- XII. Formulate district policies and practices for maker programming and "learning by doing" activities so PCCLD remains at the forefront of contemporary public library service.

## **Action Steps**

- 1. Appoint committee of internal stakeholders to research and make recommendations.
- 2. Review and implement desired suggestions.
- 3. Monitor outcomes.
- XIII. Implement Ingram Eidelveiss collection development software tool to ensure PCCLD has the right materials available for its users.

## Action Steps

Terminate subscription to Collection HQ.

- Subscribe to Eidelveiss.
- 3. Create procedures for new service and train staff in use.
- 4. Evaluate project.
- XIV. Implement Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) for procuring materials collaboratively with community stakeholders to help address problems.

## Action Steps

- 1. Communicate with vendors about this process.
- 2. Apply the new workflow.
- 2. Evaluate the outcome.
- XV. Improve PCCLD's information and referral services to help connect individuals seeking knowledge about human services available locally.

## Action Steps

- 1. Review current community information and referral reference sources.
- 2. Acquire access to resources and organize for staff use and public dissemination.
- 3. Educate staff in use of resources.
- XVI. Increase the bandwidth of the back-up Internet service to better ensure high quality user experiences.

## Action Steps

- 1. Locate quality service at low cost.
- 2. Subscribe to upgraded back-up Internet service.
- 3. Configure redundant connection with appropriate hardware.
- 4. Test and implement.
- XVII. Initiate a pilot program for more site-based collection development in support of unique dispositions of individual neighborhoods.

- 1. Seek pilot branch library site.
- 2. Work with pilot site and Collection Development team on test processes.
- 3. Begin project.
- 4. Evaluate results and rollout to additional branch libraries.

XVIII. Participate with the Pueblo Department of Public Health and Environment (PDPHE) as a distribution point for medications to better serve in the event of a community health crisis.

## Action Steps

- 1. Review PDPHE program requirements.
- 2. Commit to agreed-upon protocols.
- 3. Enact program and communicate procedures to staff.
- XIX. Prepare an updated orientation and on-boarding program for new PCCLD staff members in support of a employing a successful library workforce.

## Action Steps

- 1. Review and adopt best practices for bringing new employees into the PCCLD work culture.
- 2. Develop and communicate procedures.
- 3. Commence program.
- XX. Refine PCCLD's performance evaluation system based upon recommendations accepted from the PCCLD Performance Evaluation Review Committee in alignment with the goal of providing useful feedback to support superb employee accomplishment.

## Action Steps

- 1. Assess committee recommendations.
- 2. Effectuate accepted suggestions.
- 3. Communicate processes to employees.
- XXI. Replace or update capital assets in step with the district's Replacement Plan so PCCLD's physical facilities remain top-notch.

- 1. Acquire identified 2019 capital asset upgrades to include new staff vehicle, IT servers, photocopiers, coin collectors, and upgrade to telephone system.
- 2. Complete evaluation of current replacement plan inventory and overhaul PCCLD capital replacement plan.
- 3. Communicate new plan to stakeholders and assess fiscal impact.

XXII. Revisit services provided at PCCLD's satellite locations so ancillary services are positioned to best support the institution's mission.

## Action Steps

- 1. Consider opportunities for revitalizing selected satellite programs.
- 2. Make chosen modifications.
- Gauge effects.
- XXIII. Update the collections program for delinquent payment on user fees so the public library's materials are well looked after.

## Action Steps

- 1. Seek and evaluate alternative services.
- 2. Initiate selected service with new Integrated Library System.
- 3. Consider a one-time fine forgiveness (amnesty) program.
- 4. Monitor results and adjust, as needed.
- XXIV. Visit PCCLD's outsourced IT systems and network administration agreements so the library's online environment is well maintained, supported, and developed.

## **Action Steps**

- 1. Scrutinize current IT systems and network administration support.
- 2. Determine required services and write Request for Proposal (RFP).
- 3. Analyze proposal responses and select best, lowest-cost provider(s).
- XXV. Work collaboratively with community stakeholders to help address problems presented by those facing homelessness in the community.

- 1. Assign responsibility for primary PCCLD point-of-contact on this issue.
- 2. Determine PCCLD's position and advocate with stakeholders.
- 3. Keep staff informed as public policy and procedures evolve.

## **2019 Annual Plan Costs**

## STRATEGIC AREAS OF FOCUS:

\* Total costs reflect 2019 general fund and capital project fund spending.

- (1) Create young readers
- (2) Strengthen community partnerships
- (3) Bridge the digital divide
- (4) Data-driven planning
  Serve the whole family at all stages of
- (5) *life*
- (6) Lifelong learning begins with staff

|     | <u>Objective</u>  | Total<br>cost* | <u>Costs</u>                             |
|-----|---|----------------|--|
| ı   | Achieve safety training for 100% of district staff in order to attain 10% savings on PCCLD SDA pool insurance.  |                | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                |
| II  | Carry on work to respond positively and proactively to revenue challenges for PCCLD posed by the state's Gallagher Amendment so local libraries can continue to thrive. | \$15,000       | Ballot research                          |
| III | Complete transition to the new Integrated Library System (Koha) and refine associated services and procedures.  | \$43,060       | Budgeted in General Fund                 |
| IV  | Conduct a salary market study of jobs like those at PCCLD to help ensure employees are compensated fairly and competitively.  | \$17,000       | Consultant and budgeted PCCLD staff time |

| V    | Continue work toward reimagining and refreshing interior space of the Rawlings Library in alignment with contemporary and projected future public library use.     | \$1,000,000 | Budgeted in Capital Project Fund<br>in tandem with funds raised |
|------|--|-------------|---|
| VI   | Establish a PCCLD employee power-user curriculum to better ensure excellent customer service.  |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                                       |
| VII  | Expand PCCLD program attendance key result dashboard to include effective tools for analyzing other district key results.  |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                                       |
| VIII | Finalize transition to updated financial accounting and procurement software to help ensure high quality fiscal tracking and reporting.                            | \$10,970    | Additional E-Requester purchasing software modules              |
| IX   | Find a new purchase card vendor and implement associated changes in support of effective and efficient procurement practices.                                      |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time;<br>Spending rebates anticipated      |
| x    | Finish process for updating policies for employment and IT, and commence work to refresh finance policies so PCCLD's guiding practices are current and up-to-date. |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                                       |

| ΧI   | Focus attention on building E-Circulation output to make certain the district is an industry leader in this emerging measure of public library success.                      |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time |
|------|--|---------|---------------------------|
| XII  | Formulate district policies and practices for maker programming and "learning by doing" activities so PCCLD remains at the forefront of contemporary public library service. |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time |
| XIII | Implement Ingram Eidelveiss collection development software tool to ensure PCCLD has the right materials available for its users.  | \$5,500 | Eidelveiss subscription   |
| XIV  | Implement Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) for procuring materials collaboratively with community stakeholders to help address problems.                                    |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time |
| xv   | Improve PCCLD's information and referral services to help connect individuals seeking knowledge about human services available locally.                                      |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time |
|      |  |         | 1                         |

| XVI   | Increase the bandwidth of the back-up Internet service to better ensure high quality user experiences.   | \$2,500 | Budgeted back-up<br>broadband costs             |
|-------|--|---------|---|
| XVII  | Initiate a pilot program for more site-based collection development in support of unique dispositions of individual neighborhoods.   |         | Budgeted library materials and PCCLD staff time |
| XVIII | Participate with the Pueblo<br>City-County Health Department<br>(PCCHD) as a distribution point<br>for medications to better serve<br>in the event of a community<br>health crisis.  |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                       |
| XIX   | Prepare an updated orientation and on-boarding program for new PCCLD staff members in support of a employing a successful library workforce.   |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                       |
| xx    | Refine PCCLD's performance evaluation system based upon recommendations accepted from the PCCLD Performance Evaluation Review Committee in alignment with the goal of providing useful feedback to support superb employee accomplishment. |         | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                       |

|       | TOTAL COST  | \$1,326,030 |   |
|-------|---|-------------|---|
| xxv   | Work collaboratively with community stakeholders to help address problems presented by those facing homelessness in the community.                          |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                             |
| XXIV  | Visit PCCLD's outsourced IT systems and network administration agreements so the library's online environment is well maintained, supported, and developed. |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                             |
| XXIII | Update the collections program for delinquent payment on user fees so the public library's materials are well looked after.                                 | \$14,000    | Budgeted costs for new collections agency             |
| XXII  | Revisit services provided at PCCLD's satellite locations so ancillary services are positioned to best support the institution's mission.                    |             | Budgeted PCCLD staff time                             |
| XXI   | Replace or update capital assets in step with the district's Replacement Plan so PCCLD's physical facilities remain topnotch.                               | \$218,000   | Budgeted expenditures in the Capital<br>Project Funds |



## LIBRARY REPLACEMENT PLAN

## 2019 Update

## Background

The Board of Trustees of the Pueblo City-County Library District adopted the first Library Replacement Plan by resolution on June 22, 1999. The plan was fully funded by the designation of General Fund Equity in the amount of \$1,400,000 as the Library Replacement Plan. The one-time contribution to the Plan fully funded future replacements of buildings & improvements, information technology equipment, furniture, fixtures and equipment up to the required balances as of June 1999.

The Plan is updated each budget year with additions and anticipated expenditures from the Plan included in the annual budget. If funds are available, the required annual Plan contribution will be made each budget year.

The following is a brief explanation of the <u>Purpose of a Replacement Plan</u>, <u>The</u> Replacement Plan, and Plan for 2019.

## Purpose of a Replacement Plan

A potentially major expenditure that cannot be funded in the annual operating budget is the replacement of facilities and equipment. We can reliably estimate useful lives of facilities and equipment but we cannot predict when actual replacement is necessary. Planning for replacement of building improvements and equipment is therefore necessary along with providing adequate funding.

However, replacement of each item included in the plan must be evaluated based upon need rather than its schedule for replacement. The concept of scheduling the replacement is simply a planning tool. Some replacements will be necessary before scheduled; conversely some replacements scheduled may be delayed for a variety of reasons, including remaining usefulness and perhaps other demands for the funds deemed higher in priority.

The purpose of the Library Replacement Plan is to calculate in detail the proper amount that should be maintained as a Reserve for Replacements, or what we call the Library Replacement Plan.

## The Replacement Plan

A replacement plan requires detailed information for the major components of library facilities and equipment, including replacement cost, useful life and present age. The funds necessary to replace those components over time can then be determined along with the annual contributions to the plan. For the purpose of this illustration, ten years of the library replacement plan is provided. The plan extends closer to twenty years for tactical planning and forecasting purposes.

The replacement plan concept was first introduced in the Budget Message dated October 15, 1998 accompanying the 1999 Annual Budget. The overall Library Replacement Plan is the combination of three specific plans, Buildings and Improvements, Information Technology and Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment (FF&E) described as follows:

- Buildings and Improvements Replacement Plan This plan identifies the major components of library buildings, including mechanical systems such as electrical, lighting, heating and air conditioning, plumbing, landscaping, parking, roofing, elevators and flooring. Almost one hundred major components were identified in the initial Plan by location, estimated replacement cost, expected life and present age.
- Information Technology Replacement Plan Major components of equipment were identified including servers, network, telephone, workstations and check-in-out stations, scanners, security gates and all other IT equipment costing over \$5,000 per item. Estimated replacement cost, expected life and present age were completed by major component.
- <u>Furniture</u>, <u>Fixtures</u>, <u>and Equipment Replacement Plan (FF&E)</u> The major components in the FF&E replacement plan are furniture, shelving, and vehicles. Estimated replacement cost, expected life and present age were completed by these categories.

## <u>Plan for 2019</u>

For the 2019 Budget, several items are scheduled for replacement/purchase:

- Buildings and Improvements: Although there are budgeted capital expenditures in this category, there are no scheduled Replacement Plan purchases for the current year.
- Information Technology: District back-up server, hypervisor and virtual servers; software upgrade for the telephone system; continuation of Library self-checkout kiosk software upgrades; copy purchasing systems and copiers for patron use.
- FF&E: Although there are budgeted capital expenditures in this category, there are no scheduled Replacement Plan purchases for the current year.

This entire plan is updated and re-evaluated on an annual basis, with attention paid to economic factors and the availability of funding through transfer from the General Fund. In 2019, there is a scheduled transfer of \$200,000 from the General Fund to the Library Replacement Plan. Transfers can been seen within the framework of the 10-year financial plan later in this section.

| Buildings & Improvem                                 |          | trict<br><mark>lacement Pla</mark> | n: 2019-202      | 8          |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
|--|----------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |          |                                    |                  | Est        |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Component  |          | Location                           | Replacement      | Useful     | Age at<br>2018 | 2019     | 2020             | 2021   | 2022   | 2023   |
| Component<br>Electrical Systems                      |          | Location<br>Rawlings               | Cost<br>100,000  | Life<br>40 | 2018<br>15     | 2019     | 2020             | 2021   | 2022   | 2023   |
| Electrical Systems                                   |          | Barkman                            | 10,000           | 25         | 12             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Electrical Systems                                   |          | Lamb                               | 10,000           | 40         | 20             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Electrical Systems                                   |          | Pueblo West                        | 25,000           | 40         | 8              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Lucero,                            |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Electrical Systems                                   |          | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone              | 30,000           | 40         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Lighting Systems Contr                               | ols      | Rawlings                           | 50,000           | 10         | 0              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Lighting Systems                                     | T        | Barkman                            | 46,000           | 25         | 10             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Lighting Systems                                     |          | Lamb                               | 80,800           | 25         | 16             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Lighting Systems                                     |          | Pueblo West                        | 90,000           | 25         | 6              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Lucero,                            |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Lighting Systems                                     |          | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone              | 90,000           | 25         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| HVAC Controls  |          | Rawlings                           | 20,000           | 15         | 1              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| HVAC   |          | Rawlings                           | 150,000          | 26         | 14             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| HVAC   |          | Barkman                            | 55,000           | 20         | 13             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| HVAC   |          | Lamb                               | 60,000           | 20         | 0              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| HVAC   |          | Pueblo West                        | 120,000          | 20         | 11             |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Lucero,                            |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| HVAC   |          | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone              | 105,000          | 20         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Landscaping  |          | Rawlings                           | 180,000          | 25         | 14             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Landscaping-trees                                    |          | Barkman                            | 12,300           | 25         | 10             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Landscaping-trees                                    |          | Lamb                               | 24,000           | 25         | 16             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Landscaping-trees                                    |          | Pueblo West                        | 25,000           | 25         | 6              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Lucero,                            |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Landscaping-trees                                    | 1        | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone              | 30,000           | 25         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Sprinkler systems                                    | +        | Rawlings                           | 20,000           | 10         | 6              | 1        |                  |        | 20,000 |        |
| Sprinkler systems                                    | 1        | Barkman, Lamb                      | 16,000           | 20         | 18             |          | 16,000           |        | 20,000 |        |
| Sprinkler systems                                    | 1        | Pueblo West                        | 17,500           | 20         | 6              |          | .0,000           |        |        |        |
|  | 1        | Lucero,                            | ,000             |            | -              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  | 1        | Greenhorn,                         |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Sprinkler systems                                    | <u> </u> | Giodone                            | 21,000           | 20         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Repa                               |          | Barkman                            | 18,000           | 25         | 19             |          |                  | 04.000 |        |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Repart<br>Asphalt - Parking Repart |          | Lamb                               | 21,000           | 20         | 17             |          |                  | 21,000 |        |        |
| Asphait - Faiking Kepa                               | virig    | Pueblo West<br>Lucero,             | 60,000           | 25         | 11             |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Greenhorn,                         |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Repa                               |          | Giodone                            | 54,000           | 25         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealing                            |          | Rawlings                           | 14,700           | 5          | 1              |          |                  |        | 14,700 |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealing                            |          | Barkman                            | 4,300            | 10         | 5              |          |                  |        |        | 4,300  |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealin                             |          | Lamb                               | 9,300            | 10         | 2              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealing                            | ng       | Pueblo West                        | 9,300            | 10         | 1              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Lucero,<br>Greenhorn,              |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealir                             | ng       | Giodone                            | 11,700           | 5          | 4              |          | 11,700           |        |        |        |
| Asphalt - Repaving                                   | Ĭ        | Rawlings                           | 50,000           | 25         | 10             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Concrete - Walks                                     |          | Rawlings                           | 60,000           | 26         | 14             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Concrete - Walks                                     |          | Barkman                            | 10,000           | 20         | 10             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Concrete - Walks                                     |          | Lamb                               | 7,000            | 30         | 14             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Concrete - Walks                                     |          | Pueblo West                        | 18,000           | 20         | 0              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          | Lucero,<br>Greenhorn               |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Concrete - Walks                                     |          | Giodone                            | 21,000           | 20         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Boiler   |          | Lamb                               | 30,000           | 20         | 6              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing   | also WH  | Rawlings                           | 307,500          | 26         | 14             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Piping                                    |          | Barkman                            | 18,000           | 32         | 10             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Piping                                    |          | Lamb                               | 18,000           | 32         | 16             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Piping                                    | 1        | Pueblo West                        | 45,000           | 32         | 6              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  | 1        | Lucero,                            |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Piping                                    | 1        | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone              | 54,000           | 40         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                                  |          | Barkman                            | 3,000            | 20         | 10             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                                  | WH       | Lamb                               | 1,450            | 15         | 14             |          | 1,450            |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                                  | WH       | Pueblo West                        | 1,450            | 15         | 10             |          | ,                |        |        | 1,450  |
| •  |          | Lucero,                            |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Dlumbing Fisters                                     |          | Greenhorn,                         |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                                  | WH       | Giodone                            | 4,350            | 15         | 4              | 1        |                  |        |        |        |
| Fire Pump<br>Roofing                                 | 1        | Rawlings<br>Rawlings               | 9,000<br>165,000 | 15<br>25   | 0<br>14        |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Roofing - Tile                                       | +        | Barkman                            | 50,000           | 30         | 10             | 1        |                  |        |        |        |
| Roofing - Built-up                                   | 1        | Lamb                               | 25,000           | 20         | 16             |          |                  |        |        | 25,000 |
| Roofing - Metal                                      | 1        | Pueblo West                        | 62,500           | 30         | 6              |          |                  |        |        | 20,000 |
|  | 1        | Lucero,                            | ,000             |            | -              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  | 1        | Greenhorn,                         |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Roofing - Composite                                  | 1        | Giodone                            | 60,000           | 30         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Floor Covering                                       | 1        | Rawlings                           | 150,000          | 25         | 14             | <b>!</b> |                  |        |        |        |
| Floor Covering                                       | 1        | Rawlings                           | 310,000          | 10         | 3              | 1        | F0 000           |        |        |        |
| Floor Covering Floor Covering                        | 1        | Barkman<br>Lamb                    | 56,000<br>42,000 | 10<br>10   | 10<br>16       |          | 56,000<br>42,000 |        |        |        |
| Floor Covering                                       | +        | Pueblo West                        | 150,000          | 10         | 16<br>4        |          | 42,000           |        |        |        |
| oor oovering   | 1        | Lucero,                            | 130,000          | 10         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  | 1        | Greenhorn,                         |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Floor Covering                                       | 1        | Giodone                            | 97,500           | 10         | 4              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Building (external)                                  |          | Rawlings                           |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Building (external)                                  | Paint    | Barkman                            | 15,000           | 10         | 5              | <b>.</b> |                  |        |        |        |
| Building (external)                                  | Pt/Elev  | Lamb                               | 17,000           | 10         | 5              |          |                  |        |        | 17,000 |
| Building (ext/int)                                   | Paint    | Pueblo West                        | 57,000           | 10         | 5              | <b>I</b> |                  |        | 22,000 | 35,000 |
|  | 1        | Lucero,<br>Greenhorn,              |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Building (external)                                  | Paint    | Giodone                            | 48,000           | 10         | 5              |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Elevators - staff, main 1                            |          | Rawlings                           | 210,000          | 30         | 15             |          |                  |        |        |        |
| Elevator   |          | Lamb                               | 30,000           | 30         | 24             |          |                  |        |        |        |
|  |          |                                    | 3,792,650        |            |                | -        | 127,150          | 21,000 | 56,700 | 82,750 |
| ,  |          |                                    |                  |            |                |          |                  |        |        |        |

| Pueblo City-County Lik                         |  |                        |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
|--|--|------------------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|---------|
| Buildings & Improvement                        | ents Rep   | lacement Pla           | n: 2019-202                             |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  |                        | Replacement                             | Est<br>Useful | Age at  |         |         |       |        |         |
| Component                                      |  | Location               | Cost                                    | Life          | 2018    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026  | 2027   | 2028    |
| Electrical Systems                             |  | Rawlings               | 100,000                                 | 40            | 15      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Electrical Systems                             |  | Barkman                | 10,000                                  | 25            | 12      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Electrical Systems                             |  | Lamb                   | 10,000                                  | 40            | 20      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Electrical Systems                             |  | Pueblo West<br>Lucero, | 25,000                                  | 40            | 8       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Electrical Systems                             |  | Giodone                | 30,000                                  | 40            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Lighting Systems Contro                        | ls   | Rawlings               | 50,000                                  | 10            | 0       |         |         |       |        | 50,000  |
| Lighting Systems                               |  | Barkman                | 46,000                                  | 25            | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Lighting Systems                               |  | Lamb                   | 80,800                                  | 25            | 16      |         |         |       | 80,800 |         |
| Lighting Systems                               |  | Pueblo West            | 90,000                                  | 25            | 6       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Lucero,                |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Lighting Systems                               |  | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone  | 90,000                                  | 25            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| HVAC Controls                                  |  | Rawlings               | 20,000                                  | 15            | 1       |         |         |       |        |         |
| HVAC   |  | Rawlings               | 150,000                                 | 26            | 14      |         |         |       |        |         |
| HVAC   |  | Barkman                | 55,000                                  | 20            | 13      |         | 55,000  |       |        |         |
| HVAC   |  | Lamb                   | 60,000                                  | 20            | 0       |         |         |       |        |         |
| HVAC   |  | Pueblo West            | 120,000                                 | 20            | 11      |         |         |       |        | 120,000 |
|  |  | Lucero,                |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| HVAC   |  | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone  | 105,000                                 | 20            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Landscaping                                    |  |                        | 180,000                                 | 20<br>25      | 14      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Landscaping<br>Landscaping-trees               |  | Rawlings<br>Barkman    | 12,300                                  | 25            | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Landscaping-trees                              |  | Lamb                   | 24,000                                  | 25            | 16      |         |         |       |        | 24,000  |
| Landscaping-trees                              |  | Pueblo West            | 25,000                                  | 25            | 6       |         |         |       |        | 24,000  |
| , 3  |  | Lucero,                | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | <u> </u>      | · ·     |         |         |       |        |         |
| l andresis (                                   |  | Greenhorn,             |   | ١.            |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Landscaping-trees                              |  | Giodone                | 30,000                                  | 25            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Sprinkler systems                              | <u> </u>   | Rawlings               | 20,000                                  | 10            | 6       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Sprinkler systems Sprinkler systems            | -  | Barkman, Lamb          | 16,000                                  | 20            | 18      |         |         |       |        |         |
| oprinkier systems                              |  | Pueblo West<br>Lucero, | 17,500                                  | 20            | 6       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Sprinkler systems                              |  | Giodone                | 21,000                                  | 20            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Repav                        |  | Barkman                | 18,000                                  | 25            | 19      | 18,000  |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Repav                        |  | Lamb                   | 21,000                                  | 20            | 17      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Repav                        | ing  | Pueblo West            | 60,000                                  | 25            | 11      |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Lucero,<br>Greenhorn,  |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Repav                        | ina  | Giodone                | 54,000                                  | 25            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealin                       |  | Rawlings               | 14,700                                  | 5             | 1       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealin                       |  | Barkman                | 4,300                                   | 10            | 5       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealin                       |  | Lamb                   | 9,300                                   | 10            | 2       |         |         | 9,300 |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealin                       | g  | Pueblo West            | 9,300                                   | 10            | 1       |         |         |       | 9,300  |         |
|  |  | Lucero,                |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Apphalt Darking Coolin                         | ~  | Greenhorn,             | 44 700                                  | _ ا           | 4       | 44700   |         |       |        |         |
| Asphalt - Parking Sealin<br>Asphalt - Repaving | y<br>T   | Giodone                | 11,700<br>50,000                        | 5<br>25       | 10      | 11700   |         |       |        |         |
| Concrete - Walks                               |  | Rawlings<br>Rawlings   | 60,000                                  | 26            | 14      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Concrete - Walks                               |  | Barkman                | 10,000                                  | 20            | 10      |         |         |       |        | 10,000  |
| Concrete - Walks                               |  | Lamb                   | 7,000                                   | 30            | 14      |         |         |       |        | 10,000  |
| Concrete - Walks                               |  | Pueblo West            | 18,000                                  | 20            | 0       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Lucero,                |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Concrete - Walks                               |  | Giodone                | 21,000                                  | 20            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Boiler<br>Plumbing                             |  | Lamb                   | 30,000                                  | 20            | 6<br>14 |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Piping                              | also WH  | Barkman                | 307,500<br>18,000                       | 26<br>32      | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Piping                              |  | Lamb                   | 18,000                                  | 32            | 16      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Piping                              |  | Pueblo West            | 45,000                                  | 32            | 6       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Lucero,                | .5,000                                  | <u> </u>      | Ť       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Piping                              |  | Giodone                | 54,000                                  | 40            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                            |  | Barkman                | 3,000                                   | 20            | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                            | WH   | Lamb                   | 1,450                                   | 15            | 14      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                            | WH   | Pueblo West<br>Lucero, | 1,450                                   | 15            | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
|  | 1  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Plumbing - Fixtures                            | WH   | Giodone                | 4,350                                   | 15            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Fire Pump                                      |  | Rawlings               | 9,000                                   | 15            | 0       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Roofing  |  | Rawlings               | 165,000                                 | 25            | 14      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Roofing - Tile                                 | <u> </u>   | Barkman                | 50,000                                  | 30            | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Roofing - Built-up                             |  | Lamb                   | 25,000                                  | 20            | 16      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Roofing - Metal                                | <del>                                     </del> | Pueblo West<br>Lucero, | 62,500                                  | 30            | 6       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  | 1  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Roofing - Composite                            | 1  | Giodone                | 60,000                                  | 30            | 4       |         |         |       |        |         |
| Floor Covering                                 |  | Rawlings               | 150,000                                 | 25            | 14      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Floor Covering                                 |  | Rawlings               | 310,000                                 | 10            | 3       |         | 310,000 |       |        |         |
| Floor Covering                                 |  | Barkman                | 56,000                                  | 10            | 10      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Floor Covering                                 |  | Lamb                   | 42,000                                  | 10            | 16      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Floor Covering                                 | <u> </u>   | Pueblo West            | 150,000                                 | 10            | 4       | 49,900  |         |       |        |         |
|  | 1  | Lucero,<br>Greenhorn,  |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Floor Covering                                 | 1  | Greenhorn,<br>Giodone  | 97,500                                  | 10            | 4       | 97,500  |         |       |        |         |
| Building (external)                            |  | Rawlings               | 31,300                                  | 1.5           |         | 57,300  |         |       |        |         |
| Building (external)                            | Paint  | Barkman                | 15,000                                  | 10            | 5       | 15,000  |         |       |        |         |
| Building (external)                            | Pt/Elev  | Lamb                   | 17,000                                  | 10            | 5       | 10,000  |         |       |        |         |
| Building (ext/int)                             | Paint  | Pueblo West            | 57,000                                  | 10            | 5       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | Lucero,                | 3.,000                                  | .,            | Ť       |         |         |       |        |         |
|  | 1  | Greenhorn,             |   |               |         |         |         |       |        |         |
| Building (external)                            | Paint  | Giodone                | 48,000                                  | 10            | 5       | 48,000  |         |       |        |         |
| Elevators - staff, main 1                      | & 2  | Rawlings               | 210,000                                 | 30            | 15      |         |         |       |        |         |
| Elevator                                       |  | Lamb                   | 30,000                                  | 30            | 24      | 30,000  |         |       |        |         |
|  |  | 1                      | 3,792,650                               | l             | l       | 270,100 | 365,000 | 9,300 | 90,100 | 204,000 |
|  |  |                        | -, - ,                                  |               |         |         |         |       |        | . ,     |

|    |              | -                       | ary District |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|----|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------|
| TF | Replaceme    | nt Plan: 20             | 19-2028      |                 | Est    |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              |                         |              | Replacement     | Useful | Age at |         |         |         |      |       |
| #  | Category     |                         |              | Cost            | Life   | 2018   | 2019    | 2020    | 2021    | 2022 | 2023  |
| 1  |              | Servers                 |              |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| _  | Security ca  |                         |              | 75,000          | 7      | 3      |         |         |         |      | 25.00 |
|    | Servers (W   |                         |              | 100,000         | 4      | 3      | 80,000  |         |         |      | 25,00 |
|    |              | outers, etc.            |              | 10,000          | 5      | 0      | 60,000  |         |         |      |       |
|    | Switches, i  | Total Serve             |              |                 | 5      | U      |         |         |         |      |       |
| _  |              |                         |              | 185,000         |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 2  |              | esktop PC               | 's           |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Staff        |                         |              | 70,000          | 8      | 1      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Public       |                         |              | 120,000         | 8      | 1      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Digitization | computer/s              | scanner      | 32,000          | 8      | 1      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total Desk              | top PC's     | 222,000         |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 3  | Tele         | ommunica                | ations       |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| _  | Network      |                         |              | 00.000          | -      | -      |         | 00.000  |         |      |       |
|    |              |                         |              | 90,000          | 7      | 7      |         | 90,000  |         |      |       |
| _  | Telephone    |                         |              | 70,000          | 7      | 7      | 10,000  | 60,000  |         |      |       |
|    | ILS Voice    | Automation              |              | 15,000          | 10     | 0      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Public add   | ess system              | - Ryals      | 20,000          | 20     | 5      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total Telec             |              | 195,000         |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 4  |              | RFID                    |              |                 | 1      |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 4  | 0.16         |                         |              |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Self-check   |                         |              | 98,850          | 10     | 4      | 41,100  |         |         |      |       |
|    | Inventory h  | ardware/so              | ftware       | 9,767           | 7      | 4      |         |         | 9,767   |      |       |
|    | Staff reade  | rs                      |              | 28,335          | 7      | 4      |         |         | 28,335  |      |       |
|    | Credit/Deb   | t units                 |              | 35,882          | 7      | 4      |         |         | 35,882  |      |       |
|    | Security G   |                         | 1            | 62,703          | 10     | 4      |         |         | 30,302  |      |       |
|    | ,            |                         |              |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | AMH sortin   | g equipme               | nt           | 471,474         | 15     | 4      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total RFID              |              | 707,011         |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 5  | Printers     | /Scanners               | /Copiers     |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Printers (S  | aff)                    |              | 19,000          | 5      | 3      |         | 19,000  |         |      |       |
|    | Printers (P  |                         |              | 12,000          | 5      | 3      |         | 12,000  |         |      |       |
|    |              | Scanners (              | SC)          | 55,000          | 8      | 0      |         | ,       |         |      |       |
|    |              | iers (all loc           |              | 40,000          | 7      | 6      | 20,000  | 20,000  |         |      |       |
|    | Copiers      | (all location           |              | 48,079          | 7      | 5      | 45,000  |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total Printers          |              | 174,079         |        |        | ,       |         |         |      |       |
| _  |              | UPS's                   | Courner      | ,0.0            |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 6  | D !!         | UF35                    |              |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Rawlings     |                         | L            | 10,000          | 7      | 1      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Rawlings (0  | Computer R              | oom)         | 23,000          | 7      | 7      |         | 23,000  |         |      |       |
|    | Barkman      |                         |              | 5,000           | 7      | 11     |         | 5,000   |         |      |       |
|    | Lamb         |                         |              | 5,000           | 7      | 11     |         | 5,000   |         |      |       |
|    | Pueblo We    | ct                      |              | 5,000           | 7      | 11     |         | 5,000   |         |      |       |
|    |              |                         |              |                 |        |        |         | 3,000   |         |      |       |
|    |              | ons (GHV,E<br>Total UPS | ast,iviesa)  | 5,000<br>53,000 | 7      | 4      |         |         | 5,000   |      |       |
|    |              |                         |              | 55,000          |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 7  |              | Visual Equ              | iipment      |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| _  | Rawlings     |                         |              | 20,000          | 7      | 4      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    | Branches     |                         |              | 37,500          | 7      | 4      |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total AV E              | guipment     | 57,500          |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 6  |              | Software                | 1=-1         | 0.,000          |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| 8  |              |                         |              |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | /HR Systen              |              | 60,000          | 10     | 8      |         |         | 60,000  |      |       |
|    | MS Assura    | nce license             | s s          | 66,000          | 3      | 0      |         |         | 66,000  |      |       |
|    | Server soft  | ware upgra              | des          | 10,000          | 5      | 3      |         | 10,000  |         |      |       |
| _  |              | Total Softwa            |              | 136,000         |        |        |         | .,,,==  |         |      |       |
|    | 1            | . Juli Juliwa           |              | 130,000         |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              |                         | 1            |                 |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | <b>-</b>                |              |                 |        |        | 196,100 | 249,000 | 204,984 |      | 25,00 |
| _  |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
| _  |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |
|    |              | Total IT                |              | 1,729,590       |        |        |         |         |         |      |       |

| Pu | able City-C       | ounty Libra                             | ary District |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|----|-------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
|    |                   | ounty Libra<br><mark>nt Plan: 20</mark> |              |                   | Est    |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    | (epiaceille       |   |              | Replacement       | Useful | Age at |         |        |        |         |         |
| #  | Catagoni          |   |              |                   | Life   | 2018   | 2024    | 0005   | 0000   | 0007    | 0000    |
| 1  | Category          | Servers                                 |              | Cost              | Lile   | 2016   | 2024    | 2025   | 2026   | 2027    | 2028    |
| 1  | Security ca       |   | Ι            | 75.000            | _      |        |         |        |        |         | 05.000  |
|    | Servers (W        |   |              | 75,000<br>100,000 | 7      | 3      | 50,000  |        |        |         | 25,000  |
|    |                   | outers, etc.                            |              | 10,000            | 5      | 0      | 10,000  |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | Total Serve                             |              | 185,000           |        |        | ,       |        |        |         |         |
| 2  |                   | Desktop PC                              |              | ,                 |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| -  | Staff             |   |              | 70,000            | 8      | 1      |         |        |        | 70,000  |         |
|    | Public            |   |              | 120,000           | 8      | 1      |         |        |        | 120,000 |         |
|    | Digitization      | computer/s                              | scanner      | 32,000            | 8      | 1      |         |        |        | 32,000  |         |
|    |                   | Total Desk                              | top PC's     | 222,000           |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| 3  | Tele              | communica                               | ations       |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    | Network           |   |              | 90,000            | 7      | 7      |         |        |        | 90,000  |         |
|    | Telephone         |   |              | 70,000            | 7      | 7      |         |        |        | 70,000  |         |
|    | ILS Voice         | Automation                              |              | 15,000            | 10     | 0      |         |        |        |         | 15,000  |
|    |                   | ress system                             | - Ryals      | 20,000            | 20     | 5      |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | Total Telec                             |              | 195,000           |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| 4  |                   | RFID                                    |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    | Self-check        |   |              | 98,850            | 10     | 4      | 98,850  |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | ardware/so                              | ftware       | 9,767             | 7      | 4      | 23,000  |        |        |         | 9,767   |
|    | Staff reade       |   |              | 28,335            | 7      | 4      |         |        |        |         | 28,335  |
|    | Credit/Deb        |   |              | 35,882            | 7      | 4      |         |        |        |         | 35,882  |
|    | Security G        |   | <u>I</u>     | 62,703            | 10     | 4      | 62,703  |        |        |         | 55,002  |
|    | ,                 | ng equipmer                             | nt           | 471,474           | 15     | 4      | 02,703  |        |        |         |         |
|    | 7 (IVII I SOI (II | Total RFID                              |              | 707,011           | 10     | -      |         |        |        |         |         |
| 5  | Printer           | S/Scanners                              | /Conjers     | 707,011           |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| 3  | Printers (S       |   | Тооріста     | 19,000            | 5      | 3      |         |        | 19,000 |         |         |
|    | Printers (P       |   |              | 12,000            | 5      | 3      |         |        | 12,000 |         |         |
|    |                   | Scanners (S                             | SC)          | 55,000            | 8      | 0      |         |        | ,      | 55,000  |         |
|    |                   | piers (all loc                          |              | 40,000            | 7      | 6      |         |        |        | 40,000  |         |
|    | Copiers           | (all location                           |              | 48,079            | 7      | 5      |         |        |        | 48,079  |         |
|    |                   | Total Printers                          | /Scanners    | 174,079           |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| 6  |                   | UPS's                                   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    | Rawlings          |   | <u> </u>     | 10,000            | 7      | 1      | 10,000  |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | Computer R                              | oom)         | 23,000            | 7      | 7      |         |        |        | 23,000  |         |
|    | Barkman           |   |              | 5,000             | 7      | 11     |         |        |        | 5,000   |         |
|    | Lamb              |   |              | 5,000             | 7      | 11     |         |        |        | 5,000   |         |
|    | Pueblo We         |   |              | 5,000             | 7      | 11     |         |        |        | 5,000   |         |
|    | New locati        | ons (GHV,E<br> Total UPS                | ast,Mesa)    | 5,000<br>53,000   | 7      | 4      |         |        |        |         | 5,000   |
| 7  | Audia             | ·Visual Equ                             | inmont       | 55,000            |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| -/ |                   | visuai Equ                              | iipiiieiit   | 00.000            | _      |        | 40.000  |        |        |         |         |
|    | Rawlings          |   |              | 20,000            | 7      | 4      | 10,000  |        |        |         |         |
|    | Branches          | Total AV/ F                             | quipment     | 37,500            | 7      | 4      | 37,500  |        |        |         |         |
| _  |                   | Total AV E                              | quipinent    | 57,500            |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
| 8  | A ==== ::         | Software                                |              |                   |        | _      |         |        |        |         |         |
|    | ,                 | J/HR Systen                             |              | 60,000            | 10     | 8      |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | ince license                            |              | 66,000            | 3      | 0      |         |        |        |         |         |
|    | Server sof        | ware upgra                              |              | 10,000            | 5      | 3      |         | 10,000 |        |         |         |
|    |                   | Total Softwa                            | are          | 136,000           |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | T-4 1                                   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   | Total IT                                |              | 1,729,590         |        |        | 279,053 | 10,000 | 31,000 | 563,079 | 118,984 |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|    |                   |   |              |                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |

|     | eblo City-County Library |                     |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------|--------|--------|------|------|
| FFè | &E Replacement Plan: 20  | 19-2028             |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
|     |                          |                     | Est.           |             | Est.              |      |        |        |      |      |
|     |                          | Daniaaanant         |                | A = = = t   |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
| #   | Component                | Replacement<br>Cost | Useful<br>Life | Age at 2018 | Remaining<br>Life | 2019 | 2020   | 2021   | 2022 | 2023 |
|     |                          | 0001                |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
|     | Furniture & Fixtures:    |                     |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
| 1   | Rawlings                 | 400,000             | 21             | 15          | 6                 |      |        |        |      |      |
|     | Barkman                  | 20,000              | 21             | 13          | 8                 |      |        |        |      |      |
| 3   | Lamb                     | 20,000              | 21             | 18          | 3                 |      |        | 20,000 |      |      |
|     | Pueblo West              | 267,000             | 21             | 9           | 12                |      |        | ,      |      |      |
|     | Library @ the Y          | 7,500               | 21             | 7           | 14                |      |        |        |      |      |
|     | East Side                | 20,000              | 21             | 4           | 17                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 7   | St. Charles Mesa         | 20,000              | 21             | 4           | 17                |      |        |        |      |      |
|     | Greenhorn Valley         | 20,000              | 21             | 4           | 17                |      |        |        |      |      |
|     |                          | ,                   |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
|     | Shelving:                |                     |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
| 1   | Rawlings                 | 200,000             | 35             | 15          | 20                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 2   | Barkman                  | 30,000              | 35             | 13          | 22                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 3   | Lamb                     | 30,000              | 35             | 18          | 17                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 4   | Pueblo West              | 128,000             | 35             | 9           | 26                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 5   | Library @ the Y          | 20,000              | 35             | 7           | 28                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 6   | East Side                | 30,000              | 35             | 4           | 31                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 7   | St. Charles Mesa         | 30,000              | 35             | 4           | 31                |      |        |        |      |      |
| 8   | Greenhorn Valley         | 30,000              | 35             | 4           | 31                |      |        |        |      |      |
|     |                          |                     |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
|     | Vehicles:                |                     |                |             |                   |      |        |        |      |      |
| 5   | Trailer                  | 5,000               | 15             | 19          | (4)               |      | 5,000  |        |      |      |
| 10  | Tractor                  | 10,000              | 15             | 6           | 9                 |      |        |        |      |      |
| 11  | Chevy Van                | 20,000              | 10             | 7           | 3                 |      |        | 20,000 |      |      |
| 12  | Ford Pickup              | 30,000              | 12             | 12          | -                 |      | 30,000 |        |      |      |
|     | Ford Van                 | 22,000              | 12             | 9           | 3                 |      |        | 22,000 |      |      |
|     | Chevy Van 3500 Express   |                     | 15             | -           | 15                |      |        |        |      |      |
|     |                          | 1,388,500           |                |             |                   | -    | 35,000 | 62,000 | -    | -    |

| eblo City-County Library | District  |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   | Est.   |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          | Replacement   | Useful   | Age at                             |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Component                | Cost  | Life   | 2018                               | 2024                            | 2025  | 2026                               | 2027  | 2028  |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Rawlings                 | ,   | 21   | 15                                 | 400,000                         |   |                                    |   |   |
| Barkman                  | 20,000  | 21   | 13                                 |                                 |   | 20,000                             |   |   |
| Lamb                     | 20,000  | 21   | 18                                 |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Pueblo West              | 267,000   | 21   | 9                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Library @ the Y          | 7,500   | 21   | 7                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| East Side                | 20,000  | 21   | 4                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| St. Charles Mesa         | 20,000  | 21   | 4                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Greenhorn Valley         | 20,000  | 21   | 4                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Shelving:                |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Rawlings                 | 200,000   | 35   | 15                                 |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Barkman                  | 30,000  | 35   | 13                                 |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Lamb                     | 30,000  | 35   | 18                                 |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Pueblo West              | 128,000   | 35   | 9                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Library @ the Y          | 20,000  | 35   | 7                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          | 30,000  | 35   | 4                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| St. Charles Mesa         |   | 35   | 4                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  | 4                                  |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          | ,   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Vehicles:                |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          | 5.000   | 15   | 19                                 |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    | 10 000  |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    | . 0,000   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
|                          |   |  |                                    |                                 |   |                                    |   |   |
| Chevy van 3500 Express   |   | 15   | -                                  | 400 000                         |   | 20 000                             | 10.000  | _   |
|                          | Component  Component  Furniture & Fixtures:  Rawlings  Barkman  Lamb  Pueblo West  Library @ the Y  East Side  St. Charles Mesa  Greenhorn Valley  Shelving:  Rawlings  Barkman  Lamb  Pueblo West  Library @ the Y  East Side  St. Charles Mesa  Greenhorn Valley  Vehicles:  Trailer  Tractor  Chevy Van  Ford Pickup  Ford Van | Component         Cost           Furniture & Fixtures:         Cost           Rawlings         400,000           Barkman         20,000           Lamb         20,000           Pueblo West         267,000           Library @ the Y         7,500           East Side         20,000           St. Charles Mesa         20,000           Greenhorn Valley         20,000           Shelving:         200,000           Barkman         30,000           Lamb         30,000           Pueblo West         128,000           Library @ the Y         20,000           East Side         30,000           St. Charles Mesa         30,000           Greenhorn Valley         30,000           Vehicles:         Trailer         5,000           Tractor         10,000           Chevy Van         20,000           Ford Pickup         30,000 | Replacement Plan: 2019-2028   Est. | ### Replacement Plan: 2019-2028 | EREPLACEMENT Plan: 2019-2028    Replacement   Useful   Age at | Replacement Plan: 2019-2028   Est. | Replacement Plan: 2019-2028   Set.   Set. | ERPlacement Plan: 2013-2028         Image: Continuo or Plan: 2013-2029         I |

## 10-YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

This document is a forecast of the total financial picture of Pueblo City-County Library District. It includes revenue and expense for the General, Capital Project and Special Revenue Funds, updated annually when the current year budget is prepared, and updated again at the close of the year when actual current year figures are available. This document is used throughout the year to analyze debt obligations, determine when certain projects might best be implemented, project when our mill levy may have to be adjusted, and generally ascertain how long our current revenue and expense patterns will continue to support our objectives without necessitating additional tax monies.

Several sources of information are used to formulate the assumptions that follow. Internal information such as the Library Replacement Plan, Strategic Plan, and statistics gathered and analyzed to determine growth and usage patterns; external information such as demographic forecasting to determine property tax trends and analysis of economic growth; and determinations by staff of current and future needs and plans.

The spread sheet is divided into three parts: General Fund revenues and expenditures; Capital Project Fund summary; Special Revenue Fund summary. There is also a brief section at the end of the spread sheet which shows a summary of revenue, expense and fund balance for the combined funds. The General Fund and the Capital Project Fund are the only funds currently being used by the District for financial accounting of general District operations. The Special Revenue Fund accounts for contributions from the Chamberlain Fund, a local community foundation endowment. The District also maintains a small Trust Fund for an employee committee, but this fund is not intrinsic to the fiscal operations of the District.

The following assumptions explain in more detail the methodology used to compile this spread sheet.

## General statistical information on the spread sheet structure

- Personnel, Materials, Facilities, Operating and Information Technology. Past year's figures are audited numbers, current year's figures are estimated, and the numbers for 2019 are the most current budgeted figures. Ensuing years' figures are based on solid figures when known, such as debt service repayment figures, or estimated percentage increase calculated from historical data.
- The percentage increases for each year are shown in the column immediately to the right of each year. An analysis was done of prior years' actual percentage increases in order to project more accurately.
- The Capital Project Fund is funded primarily through transfer of monies from the General Fund. Those transfers are clearly reflected on the spread sheet in those years that the financial position of the District allows those transfers to be made.

- A combined fund section can be found below the detail of the governmental funds, showing all District funds combined. This section shows the most comprehensive financial picture for the District.
- The Ending Combined Fund Balance shows every year maintaining at least 20% unrestricted of operating expenditures in fund balance at the end of the year. Each percentage point in the fund balance calculation equates to approximately \$100,000, so we are confident that we will remain well within the policy limit of 20% as we move forward.

## **GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES:**

#### PERSONNEL

- Salaries have been adjusted to reflect a 3% increase in 2019. In 2018, a Public Service Security department was brought in-house as a result of an RFP for services. This increase in staffing is reflected in the 3% increase in salaries. In addition, an average 2.5% annual increase in wages allocated based on the pay for performance plan currently in place. Moderate increases, as well as vacancy savings, are projected in ensuing years.
- All other line items related to Personnel expenditures reflect specific changes based on expected outcomes. Workers compensation costs include budgeted deductible expenditures. Health plan costs are budgeted to increase based on current census. Employee relations and training are areas in which prior budget cuts are being restored. The net annual increase in this entire section is at a 4% increase in 2019. This is projected to remain at a constant 2% increase per year after 2019.

## **MATERIALS**

• In 2009, the Board of Trustees directed that the materials should be budgeted at a minimum of 15% of the total operating budget, in order to maintain a healthy collection of materials. Due to the unknown effects of the Gallagher Amendment at the time of budgeting, the Board of Trustees approved a temporary 1% decrease to this philosophy. This is only in effect for the 2019 budget year and will be corrected with annual increases across the years for this line to adhere to that 15% of total operating budget philosophy, and reflect a fairly constant increase of 2% after 2020 to maintain that minimum.

## **FACILITIES**

 Lease/purchase of buildings is the debt service payment for the refinancing of the current debt, and new financing for three new library buildings which were completed and opened in 2014. Repayment of the debt service began in 2012. The term of the original COP debt has increased by one year to accommodate the final payment kept in reserve on our balance sheet. The final payment on the new COP issue will be made in 2032.

- The operating leases line is for property leased for storage, and additional space which the library subleases to the Friends of the Library, in which they operate a used book store. The lease was renewed in 2017 at a 16% increase, and is projected to maintain market levels beyond 2017.
- Friends of the Library expenditures are included in this section, and reflect the expenditure of funds allocated for specific purposes by the Friends. An equal amount is budgeted in revenues as a contribution by the Friends of the Library. In 2019, this line item holds steady, as this category is based on sales by Books Again, a retail bookstore operated by the Friends of the Library.
- Other line items, such as building maintenance, utilities, insurance reflect increases from 3-10%, reflective of costs to maintain library facilities and equipment.

## **OPERATING**

Included here are ongoing expenses for supplies, contracts, county treasurer's fees, and administrative costs. Other than county treasurer's fees, which are driven by property tax receipts, all of these items are discretionary to the extent that costs can be controlled more readily than some other expenses. Several line items in this area include decreases in 2019 as a result of operational changes and strategy to manage expenses: Marketing and Public Relations decrease 28%; Office Supplies and Postage decreased 4%. Courier Service was brought in-house and resulted in a 96% decrease. The overall category, however, remains constant from the previous year.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

 This category holds all expenses related to technology, including supplies, licensing contracts, hardware repair and telecommunications. As in other areas, strategic planning was integrated to cut expenses. Budgeted expenditures for 2019 decreased 24%.

## TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENDITURES

Total General Fund expenditures increased 1% for the 2019 budget year.
 The district remains focused on streamlining internal operations to net

operational saving where possible. Ensuing years see current cuts being restored, and a consistent 2% increase in total expenditures.

#### **GENERAL FUND REVENUES:**

- The assessed valuation figures for 2019 remained nearly constant over prior year. Assessed valuation figures for 2020 include a 4.5% increase due to revaluation of actual property values county-wide—this revaluation happens every two years in Colorado. Beyond 2020, assessed valuation is projected to grow 2.5% annually based on the growth rate of the past decade.
- The mill levy remains at the 5.25 legal limit, as approved by the voters in 1995. The additional mill levy for abatements and refunds is a state-approved method to recoup taxes uncollected in previous years by assessing an additional mill levy. The additional amounts carried forward are very conservative, at .038 mills. Increases for additional commercial ventures in the county are also included where known details of those additions can be found in the Long Range Plan summary at the end of this narrative.
- Specific ownership tax is figured at the same annual increases/decreases as is property tax. Calculation of our specific ownership tax revenue is done by the Treasurer's Office every January, and is based on a percentage of property tax.
- Contracts and grants are budgeted at a decrease of 20% in 2019, due primarily to projected activity. A number of grants received in 2018 are nonrecurring. This line item maintains a steady 3% increase annually thereafter.
- Interest income from investments drops off by a projected 28% in 2019, as the fund balance (investable funds) declines somewhat. This area also includes property tax interest. Projections for interest income continue to be very conservative.
- Income from overdue fees reflects a 3% decrease, as reflected in previous year collections. Changes were made in 2017 to implement additional automatic renewals which may have an adverse impact on collection of overdue fees. This category also includes fees collected for fundraising events. The overall category shows a 33% decrease from 2018, due to high attendance of events in 2018, and conservative projections for succeeding years.
- Other revenues including copier fees, and miscellaneous sales show an increase of 10% for 2019, and a steady increase of 8% annually.

## **TOTAL PROJECTED REVENUES**

• Total revenues are forecast to decrease 2% for 2019. Increases are projected between 2-3% annually beginning in 2020, depending upon known taxing factors and the impact of valuation years for property tax.

## **CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**

- The second section of the 10-year financial projection schedule reflects activity in the Capital Project Fund. The operating transfers from the General Fund are indicated for 2019. These annual operating transfers fund the Library Replacement Plan, detailed previously in this section.
- Projected revenue in 2019 includes anticipated solicitation of grants, gifts and other contributions for the Space Planning and Re-imagining project: a multi-year project to assess facilities and collections, and implement any necessary improvements to follow our mission by offering welcoming, well equipped and maintained facilities and outstanding collections. An interest income figure is based on investment of the fund balance at current rates. No other revenue is anticipated for 2019, although the 10-year financial projection anticipates occasional support from the Rawlings Foundation for the InfoZone museum located on the 4<sup>th</sup> floor. Corresponding expenses are also projected.
- Expenditures in 2019 reflect completion of additional InfoZone upgrades, as well as IT and building improvement and capital asset acquisitions. Ensuing years often include upkeep monies to continue enhancements to the Infozone on the fourth floor of the Rawlings Library, commensurate with projected income from the Rawlings Foundation.
- The Library Replacement Plan detailed listing, located on previous pages of this section, reflects itemized expenditures which are included in the Projected Expenditures for the Capital Project Fund in 2019. Replacement of computing hardware and software, as well as some building and facility improvements, are reflected for an anticipated cost of \$269,100.

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

 The third section reflects the activity in the Special Revenue Fund. The budgeted revenue for 2019 indicates anticipated contributions from the Chamberlain Fund and a commensurate contribution to the Pueblo Library Foundation. A small amount of interest is budgeted as well.

## **COMBINED FUNDS**

- Finally, at the bottom of the fourth section, a summarization of the General, Capital and Special Revenue Funds can be seen, along with the total ending fund balance. This is the total fund balance, including restricted and nonrestricted funds. The metrics listed beneath that fund balance include:
  - Fund Balance as a percentage of total fund balance. The District has a fund balance policy that requires an amount of not less than 20% of total expenditures be maintained in fund balance every year. This metric is calculated in the annual budget process to ensure compliance.
  - Materials as a % of total operating expenditures. Per board recommendation, this number should be at least 15%.
  - Debt service % of total revenue. The Debt Policy requires that debt will not exceed 10% of the total revenue in any given year.

These metrics are provided to inform the reader that Pueblo City-County Library District is in compliance with fiscal policies and procedures. At the time of publishing, the 2018 audit report is not completed—2018 information is estimated.

## 2019 FINAL BUDGET PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 10-YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

|          | A  | I                           | J    | K                           | L    | М                           | N     | 0                           | Р    |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------|
| 2        |  | 2017                        |      | 2018                        |      | 2019                        |       | 2020                        |      |
| 3        | GENERAL FUND:  | (Audit)                     |      | (Estimated)                 |      | (Budget)                    |       | (Projected)                 |      |
| 4        | Beginning Fund balance                                       | 2,543,319                   | 0%   | 2,637,466                   | 4%   | 2,539,336                   | -4%   | 2,569,176                   | 1%   |
| 5        | Revenues:  |                             |      |                             |      | •                           |       |                             |      |
| 6        | Property tax revenue   | 8,758,735                   | 0%   | 9,043,872                   | 3%   | 9,046,617                   | 0.0%  | 9,455,498                   | 4.5% |
| 7        | Specific ownership tax                                       | 879,432                     | 17%  | 820,969                     | -7%  | 800,626                     | -2%   | 756,440                     | -6%  |
| 8        | Other  | 609,863                     | 9%   | 666,900                     | 9%   | 520,161                     | -22%  | 517,365                     | -1%  |
| 9        | TOTAL REVENUE  | 10,248,030                  | 2%   | 10,531,741                  | 3%   | 10,367,404                  | -1.6% | 10,729,303                  | 3.5% |
| 11       | Expenditures:  |                             |      |                             |      |                             |       |                             |      |
| 12       | Salaries, personnel  | 4,054,937                   | 2%   | 4,123,371                   | 2%   | 4,226,973                   | 3%    | 4,311,512                   | 2.0% |
| 13       | Payroll tax (PERA, Medicare, 40l(k))                         | 641,396                     | 9%   | 619,079                     | -3%  | 651,386                     | 5%    | 654,571                     | 0.5% |
| 14       | Employee benefits: insurance, misc.                          | 510,897                     | 3%   | 469,582                     | -8%  | 553,425                     | 18%   | 574,728                     | 4%   |
| 15       | Employee relations & training                                | 78,692                      | -4%  | 92,367                      | 17%  | 99,050                      | 7%    | 103,581                     | 5%   |
| 16       | Materials (books, AV, periodicals,)                          | 1,130,168                   | -1%  | 1,215,689                   | 8%   | 1,166,500                   | -4%   | 1,252,160                   | 7%   |
| 17       | Processing, bindery expenses                                 | 168,405                     | -2%  | 166,950                     | -1%  | 172,919                     | 4%    | 176,377                     | 2%   |
| 18       | Programs   | 167,176                     | -10% | 211,333                     | 26%  | 183,363                     | -13%  | 215,560                     | 18%  |
| 19       | Operating leases   | 29,110                      | 16%  | 29,080                      | 0%   | 29,077                      | 0%    | 29,077                      | 0%   |
| 20       | Lease purchase (COPS)  | 809,000                     | 0%   | 809,700                     | 0%   | 810,700                     | 0%    | 813,325                     | 0%   |
| 21       | Utilities, bldg & vehicle mtce, repair                       | 898,769                     | 2%   | 887,632                     | -1%  | 941,453                     | 6%    | 920,708                     | -2%  |
| 22       | Friends expenditures   | 35,196                      | 18%  | 34,574                      | -2%  | 39,885                      | 15%   | 30,000                      | -25% |
| 23       | Contract services  | 410,392                     | -15% | 404,536                     | -1%  | 453,436                     | 12%   | 462,505                     | 2%   |
| 24       | County treasurer's fees                                      | 132,045                     | 1%   | 135,749                     | 3%   | 135,699                     | 0%    | 142,402                     | 5%   |
| 25       | Public relations   | 51,812                      | -29% | 61,777                      | 19%  | 47,215                      | -24%  | 63,459                      | 34%  |
| 26       | Insurance  | 72,190                      | 9%   | 73,732                      | 2%   | 80,501                      | 9%    | 82,111                      | 2%   |
| 27       | Office supplies, postage, printing, misc.                    | 172,060                     | -2%  | 141,771                     | -18% | 109,712                     | -23%  | 120,545                     | 10%  |
| 28       | Information technology                                       | 516,638                     | 0%   | 577,949                     | 12%  | 441,270                     | -24%  | 450,095                     | 2%   |
| 29       |  |                             |      |                             |      |                             |       |                             |      |
| 30       | TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 9,878,883                   | 0%   | 10,054,871                  | 2%   | 10,142,564                  | 0.9%  | 10,402,717                  | 3%   |
| 31       | Transfer to Capital Project Fund                             | (275,000)                   |      | (575,000)                   |      | (200,000)                   |       | (489,000)                   |      |
| 32       | Transfer in from Special Rev Fund                            | 0.007.400                   |      | 0.500.000                   |      | 5,000                       |       | 0.400.700                   |      |
| 33       | Ending Fund balance  | 2,637,466                   | 4%   | 2,539,336                   | -4%  | 2,569,176                   | 1%    | 2,406,762                   | -6%  |
|          | CAPITAL PROJECT FUND:  | 4 747 000                   |      | 4 704 000                   |      | 0.400.700                   |       | 0.004.000                   |      |
| 35       | Beginning Fund balance                                       | 1,717,800                   |      | 1,724,628                   |      | 2,128,723                   |       | 2,064,623                   |      |
| 36       | Total Projected Revenues                                     | 206,018                     |      | 153,255                     |      | 1,030,000                   |       | 27,872                      |      |
| 37       | Total Projected Expenditures                                 | 474,190                     |      | 324,160                     |      | 1,294,100                   |       | 411,150                     |      |
| 38<br>39 | Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance            | 275,000<br><b>1,724,628</b> | 00/  | 575,000<br><b>2,128,723</b> | 220/ | 200,000<br><b>2,064,623</b> | 20/   | 489,000<br><b>2,170,345</b> | E0/  |
|          |  | 1,724,020                   | 0%   | 2,120,723                   | 23%  | 2,004,023                   | -3%   | 2,170,345                   | 5%   |
| 40       | SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:  Beginning Fund balance                | 1,390                       |      | 719                         |      | 819                         |       | 894                         |      |
| 42       | Total Projected Revenues                                     | 4,329                       |      | 5,100                       |      | 5,075                       |       | 5,000                       |      |
| 43       | Total Projected Expenditures                                 | 5,000                       |      | 5,000                       |      | 3,075                       |       | 5,000                       |      |
| 44       | Transfer out to General Fund                                 | 5,000                       |      | 5,000                       |      | (5,000)                     |       | 5,000                       |      |
| 45       | Ending Fund balance  | 719                         |      | 819                         |      | 894                         |       | 894                         |      |
|          | TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS   | 7.10                        |      | 0.0                         |      | 004                         |       | 004                         |      |
| 47       | Beginning Fund balance                                       | 4,262,508                   |      | 4,362,812                   |      | 4,668,877                   |       | 4,634,692                   |      |
| 48       | Total Projected Revenues                                     | 10,458,377                  |      | 10,690,096                  |      | 11,402,479                  |       | 10,762,175                  |      |
| 49       | Total Projected Expenditures                                 | 10,358,073                  |      | 10,384,031                  |      | 11,436,664                  |       | 10,818,867                  |      |
| 50       | •  |                             |      |                             | ==./ |                             | 40/   |                             | 401  |
|          | ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE                                 | 4,362,813                   | 2%   | 4,668,877                   | 7%   | 4,634,692                   | -1%   | 4,578,000                   | -1%  |
|          | Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR                        | 1,110,575                   |      | 1,115,790                   |      | 1,118,496                   |       | 1,126,301                   |      |
|          | Unrestricted Fund Balance:                                   | 3,252,238                   |      | 3,553,087                   |      | 3,516,196                   |       | 3,451,699                   |      |
|          | Unrestricted FB % of operating expense                       | 33%                         |      | 35%                         |      | 35%                         |       | 33%                         |      |
|          | Fund balance % of operating expenditure                      |                             |      | 46%                         |      | 46%                         |       | 44%                         |      |
|          | Materials as a % of operating budget                         | 14%                         |      | 15%                         |      | 14%                         |       | 15%                         |      |
|          | Salaries & benefits: % of op. budget                         | 54%                         |      | 53%                         |      | 55%                         |       | 54%                         |      |
|          | Debt services: % of revenue Employee training: % of salaries | 8%                          |      | 8%                          |      | 8%<br>4.75%                 |       | 8%<br>4.75%                 |      |
|          | Employee training: % of Salaries                             | 1.31%                       |      | 1.57%                       |      | 1.75%                       |       | 1.75%                       | 1    |

## 2019 FINAL BUDGET PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 10-YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

|    | A   | Q           | R    | S                                       | Т    | U           | V    | W           | Х        |
|----|---|-------------|------|---|------|-------------|------|-------------|----------|
| 2  |   | 2021        |      | 2022                                    |      | 2023        |      | 2024        |          |
| 3  | GENERAL FUND:                             | (Projected) |      | (Projected)                             |      | (Projected) |      | (Projected) |          |
| 4  | Beginning Fund balance                    | 2,406,762   | -6%  | 2,301,063                               | -4%  | 2,261,290   | -2%  | 2,296,068   | 2%       |
| 5  | Revenues:                                 |             |      |   |      |             |      |             |          |
| 6  | Property tax revenue                      | 9,691,885   | 2%   | 9,934,183                               | 3%   | 10,182,537  | 2%   | 10,437,100  | 2%       |
| 7  | Specific ownership tax                    | 775,351     | 2%   | 794,735                                 | 3%   | 814,603     | 2%   | 834,968     | 2%       |
| 8  | Other                                     | 520,244     | 1%   | 525,607                                 | 1%   | 536,851     | 2%   | 549,792     | 2%       |
| 9  | TOTAL REVENUE                             | 10,987,480  | 2%   | 11,254,525                              | 2%   | 11,533,991  | 2%   | 11,821,860  | 2%       |
| 10 |   | ,,          |      | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |      | 11,000,001  |      | , ,         |          |
| 11 | Expenditures:                             |             |      |   |      |             |      |             |          |
| 12 | Salaries, personnel                       | 4,397,743   | 2.0% | 4,485,698                               | 2%   | 4,575,412   | 2%   | 4,666,920   | 2%       |
| 13 | Payroll tax (PERA, Medicare, 40l(k))      | 667,463     | 2.0% | 680,612                                 | 2%   | 694,024     | 2%   | 707,705     | 2%       |
| 14 | Employee benefits: insurance, misc.       | 596,866     | 4%   | 614,338                                 | 3%   | 632,326     | 3%   | 650,844     | 3%       |
| 15 | Employee relations & training             | 105,653     | 2%   | 107,766                                 | 2%   | 109,921     | 2%   | 112,119     | 2%       |
| 16 | Materials (books, AV, periodicals,)       | 1,277,203   | 2%   | 1,302,747                               | 2%   | 1,328,802   | 2%   | 1,355,378   | 2%       |
| 17 | Processing, bindery expenses              | 179,905     | 2%   | 183,503                                 | 2%   | 187,173     | 2%   | 190,917     | 2%       |
| 18 | Programs                                  | 219,871     | 2%   | 224,268                                 | 2%   | 228,754     | 2%   | 233,329     | 2%       |
| 19 | Operating leases                          | 29,077      | 0%   | 30,240                                  | 4%   | 31,450      | 4%   | 32,708      | 4%       |
| 20 | Lease purchase (COPS)                     | 813,025     | 0%   | 812,275                                 | 0%   | 811,075     | 0%   | 809,425     | 0%       |
| 21 | Utilities, bldg & vehicle mtce, repair    | 939,122     | 2%   | 957,905                                 | 2%   | 977,063     | 2%   | 996,604     | 2%       |
| 22 | Friends expenditures                      | 30,000      | 0%   | 30,000                                  | 0%   | 30,000      | 0%   | 30,000      | 0%       |
| 23 | Contract services                         | 471,755     | 2%   | 481,190                                 | 2%   | 490,814     | 2%   | 500,630     | 2%       |
| 24 | County treasurer's fees                   | 145,962     | 2%   | 149,611                                 | 3%   | 153,351     | 3%   | 157,185     | 2%       |
| 25 | Public relations                          | 64,728      | 2%   | 66,023                                  | 2%   | 67,344      | 2%   | 68,690      | 2%       |
| 26 | Insurance                                 | 83,753      | 2%   | 85,428                                  | 2%   | 87,137      | 2%   | 88,880      | 2%       |
| 27 | Office supplies, postage, printing, misc. | 122,956     | 2%   | 125,415                                 | 2%   | 127,923     | 2%   | 130,482     | 2%       |
| 28 | Information technology                    | 459,097     | 2%   | 468,279                                 | 2%   | 477,645     | 2%   | 487,198     | 2%       |
| 30 | TOTAL EXPENDITURES                        | 10,604,179  | 2%   | 10,805,298                              | 2%   | 11,010,213  | 2%   | 11,219,013  | 2%       |
| 31 | Transfer to Capital Project Fund          | (489,000)   | 270  | (489,000)                               | 270  | (489,000)   | 270  | (489,000)   |          |
| 32 | Transfer in from Special Rev Fund         | (100,000)   |      | (100,000)                               |      | (100,000)   |      | (100,000)   |          |
| 33 | Ending Fund balance                       | 2,301,063   | -4%  | 2,261,290                               | -2%  | 2,296,068   | 2%   | 2,409,915   | 5%       |
|    | CAPITAL PROJECT FUND:                     | _,,,,,,,,   |      | _,,                                     |      | _,,         | -75  | _,,         |          |
| 35 | Beginning Fund balance                    | 2,170,345   |      | 2,400,661                               |      | 2,865,370   |      | 3,285,302   |          |
| 36 | Total Projected Revenues                  | 54,300      |      | 32,409                                  |      | 63,682      |      | 44,352      |          |
| 37 | Total Projected Expenditures              | 312,984     |      | 56,700                                  |      | 132,750     |      | 949,153     |          |
| 38 | Transfer in from General Fund             | 489,000     |      | 489,000                                 |      | 489,000     |      | 489,000     |          |
| 39 | Ending Fund balance                       | 2,400,661   | 11%  | 2,865,370                               | 19%  | 3,285,302   | 15%  | 2,869,501   | -13%     |
|    | SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:                     | _,,         | 1170 | _,000,010                               | 1070 | 0,200,002   | 1070 | _,000,001   | 1070     |
| 41 | Beginning Fund balance                    | 894         |      | 894                                     |      | 894         |      | 894         |          |
| 42 | Total Projected Revenues                  | 5,000       |      | 5,000                                   |      | 5,000       |      | 5,000       |          |
| 43 | Total Projected Expenditures              | 5,000       |      | 5,000                                   |      | 5,000       |      | 5,000       |          |
| 44 | Transfer out to General Fund              | -           |      | -                                       |      | -           |      | -           |          |
| 45 | Ending Fund balance                       | 894         |      | 894                                     |      | 894         |      | 894         |          |
|    | TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS                      |             |      |   |      |             |      |             |          |
| 47 | Beginning Fund balance                    | 4,578,000   |      | 4,702,617                               |      | 5,127,553   |      | 5,582,264   |          |
| 48 | Total Projected Revenues                  | 11,046,780  |      | 11,291,934                              |      | 11,602,673  |      | 11,871,212  |          |
| 49 | Total Projected Expenditures              | 10,922,163  |      | 10,866,998                              |      | 11,147,963  |      | 12,173,166  |          |
| 50 | •   |             |      |   |      |             |      |             |          |
|    | ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE              | 4,702,617   | 3%   | 5,127,553                               | 9%   | 5,582,264   | 9%   | 5,280,309   | -5%      |
|    | Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR     | 1,132,344   |      | 1,138,378                               |      | 1,144,525   |      | 1,150,789   |          |
|    | Unrestricted Fund Balance:                | 3,570,273   |      | 3,989,175                               |      | 4,437,739   |      | 4,129,520   |          |
|    | Unrestricted FB % of operating expense    | 34%         |      | 37%                                     |      | 40%         |      | 37%         |          |
|    | Fund balance % of operating expenditure   |             |      | 47%                                     |      | 51%         |      | 47%         |          |
|    | Materials as a % of operating budget      | 15%         |      | 15%                                     |      | 15%         |      | 15%         |          |
|    | Salaries & benefits: % of op. budget      | 54%         |      | 54%                                     |      | 55%         |      | 55%         |          |
|    | Debt services: % of revenue               | 7%          |      | 7%                                      |      | 7%          |      | 7%          | <b>.</b> |
| 59 | Employee training: % of salaries          | 1.75%       |      | 1.75%                                   |      | 1.75%       |      | 1.75%       | 1        |

## 2019 FINAL BUDGET PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 10-YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

|  | A  | Υ  | Ζ        | AA   | AB  | AC   | AD        | AE  | AF   |
|--|--|--|----------|--|-----|--|-----------|---|------|
| 2  | Λ.   | 2025   |          | 2026   | /\D | 2027   | 710       | 2028  | 7.11 |
|  | GENERAL FUND:  | (Projected)  |          | (Projected)  |     | (Projected)  |           | (Projected)   |      |
| 4  | Beginning Fund balance   | 2,409,915  | 5%       | 2,616,062  | 9%  | 2,905,165  | 11%       | 3,267,758   | 12%  |
| 5  | Revenues:  | 2,100,010  | 070      | 2,010,002  | 070 | 2,000,100  | 1170      | 0,207,700   | 1270 |
| 6  | Property tax revenue   | 10,698,028   | 3%       | 10,965,478   | 2%  | 11,239,615   | 3%        | 11,520,606  | 3%   |
| 7  | Specific ownership tax   | 855,842  | 3%       | 877,238  | 2%  | 899,169  | 3%        | 921,648   | 3%   |
| 8  | Other  | 564,520  | 3%       | 581,260  | 3%  | 578,959  | 0%        | 596,701   | 3%   |
| 9  | TOTAL REVENUE  | 12,118,390   | 3%       | 12,423,976   | 3%  | 12,717,743   | 2%        | 13,038,955  | 3%   |
| 11   | Expenditures:  |  |          |  |     |  |           |   |      |
| 12   | Salaries, personnel  | 4,760,258  | 2%       | 4,855,463  | 2%  | 4,952,573  | 2%        | 5,051,624   | 2%   |
| 13   | Payroll tax (PERA, Medicare, 40l(k))   | 711,659  | 1%       | 725,892  | 2%  | 740,410  | 2%        | 755,218   | 2%   |
| 14   | Employee benefits: insurance, misc.  | 669,909  | 3%       | 689,537  | 3%  | 709,744  | 3%        | 730,548   | 3%   |
| 15   | Employee relations & training  | 114,362  | 2%       | 116,649  | 2%  | 118,982  | 2%        | 121,362   | 2%   |
| 16   | Materials (books, AV, periodicals,)  | 1,382,485  | 2%       | 1,410,135  | 2%  | 1,438,338  | 2%        | 1,467,105   | 2%   |
| 17   | Processing, bindery expenses   | 194,735  | 2%       | 198,630  | 2%  | 202,602  | 2%        | 206,654   | 2%   |
| 18   | Programs   | 237,995  | 2%       | 242,755  | 2%  | 247,610  | 2%        | 252,562   | 2%   |
| 19   | Operating leases   | 34,016   | 4%       | 35,377   | 4%  | 36,792   | 4%        | 38,264  | 4%   |
| 20   | Lease purchase (COPS)  | 808,775  | 0%       | 812,000  | 0%  | 808,250  | 0%        | 811,250   | 0%   |
| 21   | Utilities, bldg & vehicle mtce, repair   | 1,016,536  | 2%       | 1,036,867  | 2%  | 1,057,604  | 2%        | 1,078,756   | 2%   |
| 22   | Friends expenditures   | 30,000   | 0%       | 30,000   | 0%  | 30,000   | 0%        | 30,000  | 0%   |
| 23   | Contract services  | 510,643  | 2%       | 520,855  | 2%  | 531,273  | 2%        | 541,898   | 2%   |
| 24   | County treasurer's fees  | 161,115  | 3%       | 165,143  | 2%  | 169,271  | 3%        | 173,503   | 3%   |
| 25   | Public relations   | 70,064   | 2%       | 71,465   | 2%  | 72,895   | 2%        | 74,353  | 2%   |
| 26   | Insurance  | 90,658   | 2%       | 92,471   | 2%  | 94,320   | 2%        | 96,206  | 2%   |
| 27   | Office supplies, postage, printing, misc.  | 133,091  | 2%       | 135,753  | 2%  | 138,468  | 2%        | 141,238   | 2%   |
| 28   | Information technology   | 496,942  | 2%       | 506,881  | 2%  | 517,018  | 2%        | 527,358   | 2%   |
| 29   | <u>.</u>   |  | 270      |  | 270 |  | 270       |   | 270  |
| 30   | TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 11,423,243   | 2%       | 11,645,873   | 2%  | 11,866,150   | 2%        | 12,097,899  | 2%   |
| 31   | Transfer to Capital Project Fund   | (489,000)  |          | (489,000)  |     | (489,000)  |           | (489,000)   |      |
| 32   | Transfer in from Special Rev Fund  |  |          |  |     |  |           |   |      |
| 33   | Ending Fund balance  | 2,616,062  | 9%       | 2,905,165  | 11% | 3,267,758  | 12%       | 3,719,815   | 14%  |
| 34   | CAPITAL PROJECT FUND:  |  |          |  |     |  |           |   |      |
| -  |  |  |          |  |     |  |           |   |      |
| 35   | Beginning Fund balance   | 2,869,501  |          | 3,022,239  |     | 3,491,739  |           | 3,364,698   |      |
| 35<br>36   | Total Projected Revenues   | 63,738   |          | 40,800   |     | 72,138   |           | 45,423  |      |
| 35<br>36<br>37   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  | 63,738<br>400,000  |          | 40,800<br>60,300   |     | 72,138<br>688,179  |           | 45,423<br>322,984   |      |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000   |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000  |     | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000   |           | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000  |      |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance  | 63,738<br>400,000  | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300   | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179  | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984   | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b>   | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b>  | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b>   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b>  | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b>   | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b>  | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b>   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b>  | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000   | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000  | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000  | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b>   | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b>  | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b>   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b>  | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000  | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000   | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000   | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000   | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000  | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000  | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000  | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000   | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000  | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000   | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>-<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,280,309  | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194   | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b>   | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b>  | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128   | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776   | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>6,397,797<br>12,794,881                | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>6,633,350<br>13,089,378               | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243  | 5%       | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173   | 16% | 72,138<br>688,179<br>489,000<br><b>3,364,698</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>6,397,797<br>12,794,881<br>12,559,329  | -4%       | 45,423<br>322,984<br>489,000<br><b>3,576,137</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>6,633,350<br>13,089,378<br>12,425,883 | 6%   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50   | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br>3,022,239<br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br>894<br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br>5,639,194   | 5%<br>7% | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b>   | 16% | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350                                     | -4%<br>4% | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 - 894 6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846                                     |      |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>51<br>51                                     | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br>3,022,239<br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br>894<br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br>5,639,194<br>1,156,916  |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595  |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203                           |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 - 894 6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156                           |      |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>51<br>52<br>53                               | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR Unrestricted Fund Balance:  | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br>3,022,239<br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br>894<br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br>5,639,194<br>1,156,916<br>4,482,278   |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595<br>5,234,202                             |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203 5,463,147                 |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 - 894 6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156 6,119,690                 | 10%  |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53                         | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR Unrestricted Fund Balance: Unrestricted FB % of operating expense   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br>3,022,239<br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br>894<br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br>5,639,194<br>1,156,916<br>4,482,278<br>39%                                    |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595<br>5,234,202<br>45%                      |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894 6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203 5,463,147 46%              |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 894 6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156 6,119,690 51%               | 10%  |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55             | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance  SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures  Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance  TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Fund Balance  ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE  Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR Unrestricted Fund Balance: Unrestricted FB % of operating expense Fund balance % of operating expenditures | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br><b>5,639,194</b><br>1,156,916<br>4,482,278<br>39%<br>49%        |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595<br>5,234,202<br>45%<br>55%               |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894 6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203 5,463,147 46% 56%          |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 894 6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156 6,119,690 51% 60%           | 10%  |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56             | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR Unrestricted Fund Balance: Unrestricted FB % of operating expense Fund balance % of operating budget   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br><b>5,639,194</b><br>1,156,916<br>4,482,278<br>39%<br>49%<br>15% |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595<br>5,234,202<br>45%<br>55%<br>15%        |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203 5,463,147 46% 56% 15%     |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156 6,119,690 51% 60% 15%    | 10%  |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56<br>57       | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR Unrestricted Fund Balance: Unrestricted FB % of operating expense Fund balance % of operating budget Salaries & benefits: % of op. budget | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br>3,022,239<br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br>894<br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br>5,639,194<br>1,156,916<br>4,482,278<br>39%<br>49%<br>15%<br>55%               |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595<br>5,234,202<br>45%<br>55%<br>15%<br>55% |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203 5,463,147 46% 56% 15% 55% |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 - 894 6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156 6,119,690 51% 60% 15% 55% | 10%  |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56<br>57<br>58 | Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer in from General Fund Ending Fund balance SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures Transfer out to General Fund Ending Fund balance TOTAL COMBINED FUNDS Beginning Fund balance Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Revenues Total Projected Expenditures ENDING COMBINED FUND BALANCE Restrictions against FB-Tabor/DSRF/SR Unrestricted Fund Balance: Unrestricted FB % of operating expense Fund balance % of operating budget   | 63,738<br>400,000<br>489,000<br><b>3,022,239</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,280,309<br>12,187,128<br>11,828,243<br><b>5,639,194</b><br>1,156,916<br>4,482,278<br>39%<br>49%<br>15% |          | 40,800<br>60,300<br>489,000<br><b>3,491,739</b><br>894<br>5,000<br>5,000<br>-<br><b>894</b><br>5,639,194<br>12,469,776<br>11,711,173<br><b>6,397,797</b><br>1,163,595<br>5,234,202<br>45%<br>55%<br>15%        |     | 72,138 688,179 489,000 3,364,698  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,397,797 12,794,881 12,559,329 6,633,350 1,170,203 5,463,147 46% 56% 15%     |           | 45,423 322,984 489,000 3,576,137  894 5,000 5,000 - 894  6,633,350 13,089,378 12,425,883 7,296,846 1,177,156 6,119,690 51% 60% 15%    | 10%  |

## Pueblo City-County Library District Long-Range Plan

| _  |    |   |
|----|----|---|
| Pa | rt | 1 |

| PCCLD GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS    | 2017<br>Audit | 2018<br>Estimated | 2019<br>Budget | 2020<br>Projected | 2021<br>Projected | 2022<br>Projected |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TOTAL REVENUES                    | 10,248,030    | 10,531,741        | 10,367,404     | 10,729,303        | 10,987,480        | 11,254,525        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                   | 5,285,922     | 5,304,399         | 5,530,834      | 5,644,392         | 5,767,724         | 5,888,413         |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                   | 1,465,749     | 1,593,972         | 1,522,782      | 1,644,097         | 1,676,979         | 1,710,518         |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                  | 1,844,265     | 1,834,718         | 1,901,616      | 1,875,221         | 1,894,977         | 1,915,848         |
| TOTAL OPERATING                   | 766,309       | 743,833           | 746,062        | 788,911           | 805,401           | 822,239           |
| TOTAL INFO. TECHNOLOGY            | 516,638       | 577,949           | 441,270        | 450,095           | 459,097           | 468,279           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                | 9,878,883     | 10,054,871        | 10,142,564     | 10,402,717        | 10,604,179        | 10,805,298        |
| Revenue over(under) expenditures  | 369,147       | 476,870           | 224,840        | 326,586           | 383,301           | 449,227           |
| End of Year Combined Fund Balance | 4,362,811     | 4,668,877         | 4,634,692      | 4,578,000         | 4,702,617         | 5,127,554         |

## ANTICIPATED MILESTONES/EVENTS:

Solar Project added 1.1.2022

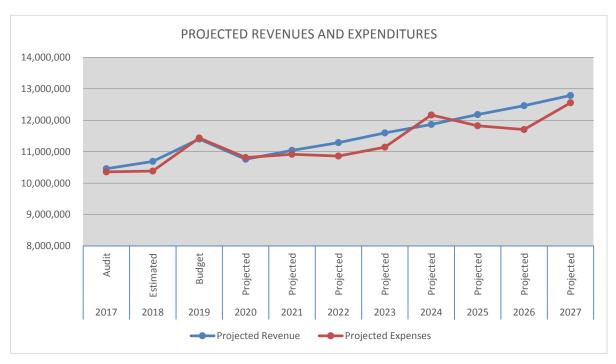
## Part 2

| PCCLD GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS    | 2023<br>Audit | 2024<br>Projected | 2025<br>Projected | 2026<br>Projected | 2027<br>Projected | 2028<br>Projected |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TOTAL REVENUES                    | 11,533,991    | 11,821,860        | 12,118,390        | 12,423,976        | 12,717,743        | 13,038,955        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                   | 6,011,682     | 6,137,588         | 6,256,188         | 6,387,541         | 6,521,708         | 6,658,751         |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                   | 1,744,729     | 1,779,623         | 1,815,216         | 1,851,520         | 1,888,550         | 1,926,321         |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                  | 1,936,725     | 1,957,617         | 1,979,985         | 2,006,715         | 2,026,966         | 2,054,476         |
| TOTAL OPERATING                   | 839,432       | 856,987           | 874,913           | 893,217           | 911,907           | 930,991           |
| TOTAL INFO. TECHNOLOGY            | 477,645       | 487,198           | 496,942           | 506,881           | 517,018           | 527,358           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                | 11,010,213    | 11,219,013        | 11,423,243        | 11,645,873        | 11,866,150        | 12,097,899        |
| Revenue over(under) expenditures  | 523,778       | 602,847           | 695,147           | 778,103           | 851,594           | 941,057           |
| End of Year Combined Fund Balance | 5,582,264     | 5,280,309         | 5,639,195         | 6,397,798         | 6,633,350         | 7,296,846         |

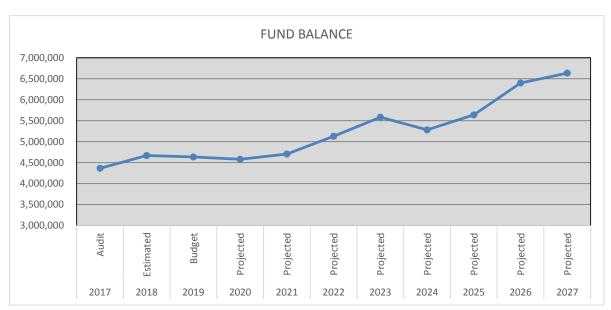
## ANTICIPATED MILESTONES/EVENTS:

St. Charles Industrial Park TIF completed 1.1.2023

# PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT COMBINED GENERAL, CAPITAL PROJECT SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS 2019 BUDGET



This graph illustrates the relationship between annual revenues and expenditures.



This graph depicts fund balance over the 10-year projection period.

#### **SUMMARY / REVENUES**

The following pages include summaries of the General Fund, the Capital Project Fund and the Special Revenue Fund, as well as a combined spreadsheet showing totals in the funds. These are the only budgeted funds of the Pueblo City-County Library District for budget year 2019. The General Fund holds all of the operating revenue and expenses, including debt service, Friends of the Library contributions and expenses, and miscellaneous gift revenue. The Capital Project Fund reflects Library Replacement Plan expenses, InfoZone News Museum expenses, and major building projects. The Special Revenue Fund reflects activity in the Chamberlain Fund, from which the Pueblo City-County Library District receives funds annually. For 2019, we are contemplating commencing an interior renovation project at the Rawlings Library. An InfoZone update project is ongoing, and capital projects include replacement of information technology systems and other building and facility improvements.

An annual transfer from the General Fund into the Capital Project Fund is budgeted at \$200,000 in 2019. Transfers are planned annually thereafter, in order to continue funding for the Library Replacement Plan. The revenue budgeted in the Capital Project Fund reflects income from interest earnings and contributions from foundations and grantors. In particular, we anticipate kicking off a capital campaign ahead of the Rawlings Library remodel.

Forthcoming will be the copies of the resolutions adopting the budget and the annual plan, appropriating funds for the budget, and the resolution to set the mill levy. Certification of the mill levy sent to the county will also be included.

Pueblo City-County Library District receives the major amount of its funding from property tax generated in Pueblo County. The boundaries of the County and the Library District are contiguous, so no other property taxes are received. Approximately 87% of the revenues for the District are derived from property tax. The remainder is received through specific ownership tax, interest on investments, overdue fees, photocopy fees, contracts, grants, miscellaneous revenue, and contributions from the Friends of the Library and the Pueblo Library Foundation.

The maximum mill levy for Pueblo City-County Library District is 5.25 mills. This mill levy was approved by voters in 1995, and the District has not returned to the voters in the ensuing 22 years to request additional funds. Also on the 1995 ballot, the District requested exemption from the TABOR revenue limits, as well as the 5.5% revenue limit defined in Colorado State Revised Statutes. These exemptions were approved.

In addition to the mill levy of 5.25, the District is authorized by statute to collect additional mill levy equivalent to the amount of taxes that were abated and refunded in the previous year. In 2019, the amount of additional mill levy that will be certified is 0.021 mills, generating \$35,533 in revenue, the amount of taxes abated or refunded in 2018. The amount of refunds and abatements in 2019 decreased \$30,178 compared with 2018. The total mill levy certified to the county for collection of taxes in 2019 is 5.271.

#### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

| GENERAL FUND   | 2017<br>AUDITED                        | 2018<br>ESTIMATED                      | 2018<br>BUDGET                         | 2019<br>BUDGET                         |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| BALANCE, Beginning of Year<br>REVENUES   | <b>2,543,319</b> 10,248,030            | <b>2,637,466</b> 10,531,741            | <b>2,630,543</b> 10,262,050            | <b>2,539,336</b> 10,367,404            |
| TOTAL BALANCE<br>EXPENDITURES  | 12,791,349<br>9,878,883                | 13,169,207<br>10,054,871               | 12,892,593<br>10,224,128               | 12,906,740<br>10,142,564               |
| TRANSFER IN/OUT-CAPITAL PROJECT<br>TRANSFER IN/OUT-SPECIAL REVENUE<br>BALANCE, End of Year | (275,000)<br>-<br><b>2,637,466</b>     | (575,000)<br>-<br><b>2,539,336</b>     | (575,000)<br>-<br><b>2,093,465</b>     | (200,000)<br>5,000<br><b>2,569,176</b> |
| CAPITAL PROJECT FUND   | 2017<br>AUDITED                        | 2018<br>ESTIMATED                      | 2018<br>BUDGET                         | 2019<br>BUDGET                         |
| BALANCE, Beginning of Year<br>REVENUES   | <b>1,717,800</b> 206,018               | <b>1,724,628</b> 153,255               | <b>1,783,093</b> 55,000                | <b>2,128,723</b> 1,030,000             |
| TOTAL BALANCE<br>EXPENDITURES  | 1,923,818<br>474,190                   | 1,877,883<br>324,160                   | 1,838,093<br>603,300                   | 3,158,723<br>1,294,100                 |
| TRANSFER IN/OUT GENERAL FUND   | 275,000                                | 575,000                                | 575,000                                | 200,000                                |
| BALANCE, End of Year   | 1,724,628                              | 2,128,723                              | 1,809,793                              | 2,064,623                              |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUND   | 2017<br>AUDITED                        | 2018<br>ESTIMATED                      | 2018<br>BUDGET                         | 2019<br>BUDGET                         |
| BALANCE, Beginning of Year<br>REVENUES   | <b>1,390</b><br>4,329                  | <b>719</b><br>5,100                    | <b>420</b> 5,020                       | <b>819</b> 5,075                       |
| TOTAL BALANCE<br>EXPENDITURES  | 5,719<br>5,000                         | 5,819<br>5,000                         | 5,440<br>5,000                         | 5,894<br>-                             |
| TRANSFER IN/OUT  | -                                      | -                                      | -                                      | (5,000)                                |
| BALANCE, End of Year   | 719                                    | 819                                    | 440                                    | 894                                    |
| COMBINED FUND BALANCE, End of Year   | 4,362,813                              | 4,668,877                              | 3,903,697                              | 4,634,692                              |
| BALANCE, Restricted *  | 1,110,575                              | 1,115,790                              | 1,120,489                              | 1,118,496                              |
| BALANCE, Available   | 3,252,238                              | 3,553,087                              | 2,642,774                              | 3,516,196                              |
| NET CHANGE TO GEN FUND BALANCE   | 94,147                                 | (98,130)                               | (537,078)                              | 29,840                                 |
| * RESTRICTED FUNDS   |  |  |  |  |
| Emergency reserve Reserve requirement for COPs Special Revenue Fund TOTAL RESTRICTED:      | 296,531<br>813,325<br>719<br>1,110,575 | 301,646<br>813,325<br>819<br>1,115,790 | 306,724<br>813,325<br>440<br>1,120,489 | 304,277<br>813,325<br>894<br>1,118,496 |

#### MILL LEVY CALCULATIONS **BUDGET 2019**

|   | _             | <u>2019 BUDGET</u>              | <u>Formula</u> |               | <u>2018 BUDGET</u>              |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Α | 1,775,845,704 | Total Gross Assessed Valuation  |                | 1,760,979,468 | Total Gross Assessed Valuation  |
| В | 52,652,903    | TIF reductions                  |                | 47,852,886    | TIF reductions                  |
| С | 1,723,192,801 | Total Net Assessed valuation    | A - B          | 1,713,126,582 | Total Net Assessed valuation    |
| D | 5.250         | Voter approved mill levy limit  |                | 5.250         | Voter approved mill levy limit  |
| E | 9,046,762     | Total Revenue                   | C X D X .001   | 8,993,915     | Total Revenue                   |
| F | 35,533        | Abatements, refunds             |                | 65,711        | Abatements, refunds             |
| G | 0.021         | Millage for abatements, refunds | F/CX1000       | 0.038         | Millage for abatements, refunds |
| Н | 5.271         | Adjusted mill levy              | D + G          | 5.288         | Adjusted mill levy              |
| I | 9,082,949     | Adjusted total revenue          | H X C X .001   | 9,059,013     | Adjusted total revenue          |
| J | 9,046,617     | Budgeted revenue @ 99.6%        | I X 99.6%      | 9,049,954     | Budgeted revenue @ 99.9%        |
|   | \$ 277,533    | Revenue reduction impact of TIF | B X D X .001   | \$ 253,046    | Revenue reduction impact of TIF |

This chart shows how the mill levy is calculated based on assessed valuations for both current and prior years.

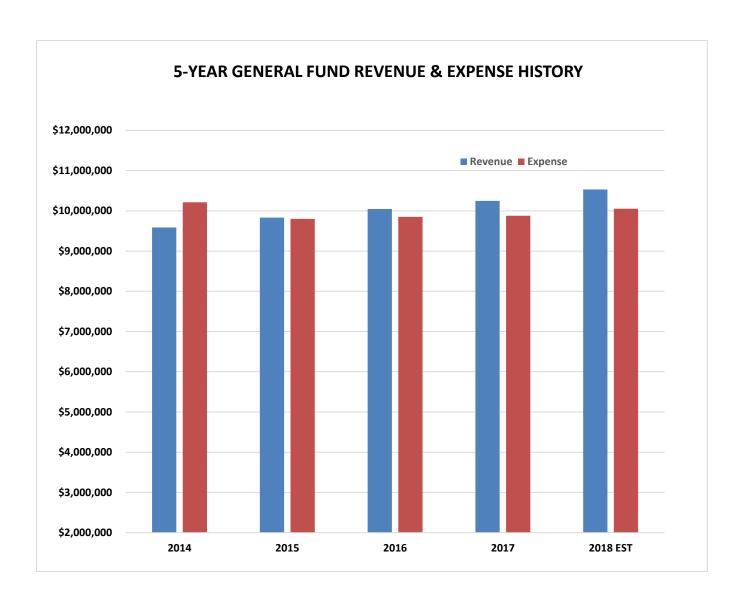
The voter approved mill levy is 5.25, but an increase to capture abatements and refunds from the prior year is allowable.

That increase is reflected here for a total mill levy in 2019 of 5.271.

The total dollar amount increase over the prior year is \$52,848

In previous years, the actual collections have averaged around 99.6%, due to abatements and refunds as well as delinquencies.

### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 2019 BUDGET



| County Tax Entity Code | DOLA LGID/SID |
|------------------------|---------------|

| County Tax Entity Coo                   | le  |                   |                                    |                      | DOLA L          | .GID/SID                         |
|---|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| CERTIF                                  | ICATION OF TAX  | LEVIES            | for NON-SC                         | HOOL G               | overnn          | ients                            |
| TO: County Commis                       | sioners <sup>1</sup> of   |                   | Pueblo County                      |                      |                 | , Colorado.                      |
| On behalf of the                        |   | Pueblo City       | -County Library D                  | istrict              |                 |                                  |
|   | 30  |                   | (taxing entity) <sup>A</sup>       |                      |                 | ,                                |
| the                                     | 200 - 100 - | В                 | oard of Trustees                   |                      |                 |                                  |
| C.1                                     |   | Deskla Cit        | (governing body) <sup>B</sup>      | 5::-                 |                 |                                  |
| of the                                  |   |                   | y-County Library I                 | District             |                 |                                  |
| Hereby officially cert                  | ifies the following mills   |                   |                                    |                      |                 |                                  |
|   | e taxing entity's GROSS   | \$                | assessed valuation, Line           | ,775,845,70          | 4               | F                                |
| assessed valuation of:                  | C. I. NTC   |                   | assessed valuation, Line           | e 2 of the Certifica | tion of Valu    | ation Form DLG 57 <sup>E</sup> ) |
| (AV) different than the GI              |   | Φ.                | 1                                  | 722 102 90           | 1               |                                  |
|   | Area <sup>F</sup> the tax levies must be AV. The taxing entity's total  | VNET <sup>G</sup> | assessed valuation, Line           | ,723,192,80°         | ion of Valua    | ution Form DLG 57)               |
|   | be derived from the mill levy   |                   | LUE FROM FINAL CI<br>BY ASSESSOR N | ERTIFICATION         | OF VALUE        | ATION PROVIDED                   |
| Submitted:                              | 12/13/18  | fo                | or budget/fiscal y                 | ear                  | 2019            | •                                |
| (no later than Dec. 15)                 | (mm/dd/yyyy)  |                   |                                    |                      | (уууу)          |                                  |
| PURPOSE (see end                        | notes for definitions and examples)   |                   | LEVY <sup>2</sup>                  |                      | R               | EVENUE <sup>2</sup>              |
| 1. General Operating                    | g Expenses <sup>H</sup>   |                   | 5.25                               | mills                | \$              | 9,046,762                        |
| - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | ary General Property Tax<br>evy Rate Reduction <sup>1</sup>   | c Credit/         | <                                  | > mills              | <u>\$ &lt; </u> | >                                |
| SUBTOTAL F                              | OR GENERAL OPERAT   | ING:              | 5.25                               | mills                | \$              | 9,046,762                        |
| 3. General Obligation                   | n Bonds and Interest <sup>J</sup>   |                   |                                    | mills                | \$              |                                  |
| 4. Contractual Oblig                    | ations <sup>K</sup>   |                   |                                    | mills                | \$              |                                  |
| 5. Capital Expenditu                    | res <sup>L</sup>  |                   |                                    | mills                | \$              |                                  |
| 6. Refunds/Abateme                      | nts <sup>M</sup>  |                   | 0.021                              | mills                | \$              | 35,533                           |
| 7. Other <sup>N</sup> (specify):        |   |                   |                                    | mills                | \$              |                                  |
|   |   |                   |                                    | mills                | \$              |                                  |
|   | TOTAL: Sum of Genera  | al Operating 7    | 5.271                              | mills                | \$              | 9,082,949                        |
| Contact person:                         |   |                   | Daytime                            |                      |                 |                                  |
| (print)                                 | Jon Walker  |                   |                                    | <sup>19</sup> )      | 562-5           | 625                              |
| Signed:                                 | XIMALL  |                   | Title:                             | Exec                 | utive Dire      | ector                            |

Include one copy of this tax entity's completed form when filing the local government's budget by January 31st, per 29-1-113 C.R.S., with the Division of Local Governmen (DLG), Room 521, 1313 Sherman Street, Denver, CO 80203, Questions? Call DLG at (303) 864-7720.

Page C-5 Page 1 of 4 DLG 70 (Rev.6/16)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> If the taxing entity's boundaries include more than one county, you must certify the levies to each county. Use a separate form for each county and certify the same levies uniformly to each county per Article X, Section 3 of the Colorado Constitution. <sup>2</sup> Levies must be rounded to three decimal places and revenue must be calculated from the total <u>NET assessed valuation</u> (Line 4 of Form DLG57 on the County Assessor's FINAL certification of valuation).

### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT RESOLUTION TO ADOPT ANNUAL PLAN

A resolution adopting an Annual Plan for the Pueblo City-County Library District for the calendar year beginning on the first day of January, 2019, and ending on the last day of December, 2019.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Pueblo City-County Library District has appointed the Executive Director of the Pueblo City-County Library District to manage the Pueblo City-County Library District, and;

**WHEREAS**, the Executive Director has submitted a proposed Pueblo City-County Library District 2019 Annual Plan to the Board of Trustees, and;

**WHEREAS**, upon due and proper notice, said proposed Annual Plan was open for inspection by the public, a public hearing was held on November 29, 2018, and interested citizens were given the opportunity to make comments or suggestions to the proposed Annual Plan, and;

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees voted to adopt the proposed 2019 Annual Plan at a public meeting held on December 13, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT that the 2019 Annual Plan of the Pueblo City-County Library District is hereby approved and adopted.

ADOPTED, this 13th day of December 2018.

Døreen Martinez, President

ATTEST:

Jane Carlsen, Secretary

### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT RESOLUTION TO ADOPT ANNUAL BUDGET

A resolution summarizing expenditures and revenues for each fund and adopting an annual budget for the Pueblo City-County Library District for the calendar year beginning on the first day of January, 2019 and ending on the last day of December, 2019.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Pueblo City-County Library District has appointed the Executive Director of the Pueblo City-County Library District to prepare and submit a proposed budget to this governing body at the proper time, and:

**WHEREAS**, the Executive Director has submitted a proposed budget to the Board of Trustees on October 15, 2018, for its consideration, and;

**WHEREAS**, upon due and proper notice, published in accordance with the law, said proposed budget was open for inspection by the public at a designated place, as well as being posted on the PCCLD web site, a public hearing was held on November 29, 2018, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to file or register any objections to the proposed budget, and;

**WHEREAS**, whatever increases may have been made in the expenditures, like increases were added to the revenues so that the budget remains in balance, as required by law.

### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the budget as submitted, amended, and summarized by fund, hereby is approved and adopted as the budget of the Pueblo City-County Library District for the year stated above.

Section 2. That the budget hereby approved and adopted shall be signed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees and made a part of the public records of the Pueblo City-County Library District.

ADOPTED, this 13th day of December 2018.

Doreen Martinez, President

ATTEST:

Jane Carlsen, Secretary

### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT RESOLUTION TO APPROPRIATE SUMS OF MONEY

A resolution appropriating sums of money to the various funds, in the amounts and for the purposes as set forth below, for the Pueblo City-County Library District for the 2019 budget year:

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has adopted the annual budget in accordance with the Colorado Local Government Budget Law, on December 13, 2018, and:

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has made provisions therein for revenues in an amount equal to or greater than the total proposed expenditures as set forth in said budget, and:

**WHEREAS**, it is not only required by law, but it is also necessary to appropriate the revenues provided in the budget to and for the purposes described below, so as not to impair the operations of the District.

### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the following sums are hereby appropriated from the revenue of each fund, to each fund, for the stated purpose:

| General Fund         | \$<br>10,367,404 |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Capital Project Fund | 1,030,000        |
| Special Revenue Fund | 5,075            |
| Reserve/Fund balance | <br>304,277      |
| TOTAL                | \$<br>11,706,756 |

**ADOPTED**, this 13<sup>th</sup> day of December 2018.

ATTEST:

Jane Carlsen, Secretary

oreen Martinez President

#### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT RESOLUTION TO SET MILL LEVY

A resolution levying general property taxes for the year 2018, to help defray the costs of providing library services to the Pueblo City-County Library District for the 2019 budget year.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Pueblo City-County Library District has adopted the annual budget in accordance with the Local Government Budget Law on December 13, 2018, and;

**WHEREAS**, the amount of money necessary to balance the budget for general operating purposes is \$9,082,949, and;

**WHEREAS**, the 2018 net assessed valuation for the Pueblo City-County Library District as certified by the County Assessor on November 30, 2018 is \$1,775,845,704.

### NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT:

Section 1. That for the purpose of meeting all general operating expenses of the Pueblo City-County Library District during the 2019 budget year, there is hereby levied a tax of 5.271 mills upon each dollar of the total valuation for assessment of all taxable property within Pueblo County for the year 2018.

Section 2. That the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized and directed to immediately certify to the County Commissioners of Pueblo County, Colorado, the mill levy for the Pueblo City-County Library District as determined above.

ADOPTED, this 13th day of December, 2018.

Doreen Martinez, President

ATTEST:

Jane Carlsen, Secretary



#### **GENERAL FUND**

Please note that all of the comparative percentage statistics referenced in this narrative compare the 2019 Budget to the 2018 **Estimated Actual**, except in those instances where a Budget-to-Budget comparison is clearly noted.

#### **REVENUES**

<u>PROPERTY TAX:</u> The assessed valuation figures for 2019 reflect an increase of 0.03%, with a monetary increase of \$2,745 in property tax. Property tax revenue is budgeted at slightly less than 100% collections, 99.6%, since delinquencies, abatements and refunds will generally reduce the amount received. Property tax revenues are now 87% of the total revenue budget for the District.

<u>SPECIFIC OWNERSHIP TAX:</u> Specific ownership tax revenue from Pueblo County is currently projected to increase somewhat next year. This line item constitutes approximately 8% of the total revenue budget.

<u>CONTRACTS</u>, <u>GRANTS</u>: This category reflects a decrease from prior year mainly due to specific grants not expected in 2019. Most recurring grant receipts are budgeted at or slightly above 2018 levels. This budget reflects grants and contracts that will come directly to PCCLD. The Pueblo Library Foundation, a component unit of the District, was created in 2012 and receives the majority of grants and contributions.

<u>INTEREST</u>: Driven by economic activity, interest rates have climbed to over two percent during the past year. We have budgeted conservatively based on current collections. This line also includes earnings on property tax held by Pueblo County. We receive those earnings as part of our monthly distribution of taxes.

<u>FINES, FEES:</u> In part due to automatic renewals and reductions in fines, budgeted fines and fees are lower than budgeted for previous years. With the help of a collection agency, we continue to maintain collection activities for debts \$50 and higher.

<u>PHOTOCOPIER & INTERNET COPY FEES:</u> Budgeted revenue for copier fees match the prior year budget, but are below the current year estimate.

<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>: An increase from current year estimates of 22% is projected, again based on current activity.

<u>MILL LEVY - TAX RATE:</u> The current mill levy projected for 2019 is 5.271. The law allows an adjustment to the voter-approved mill levy rate in order to collect on amounts withheld in previous years for abatements and refunds of taxes; that amount, 0.021, is included in the total mill levy for 2019.

The total general fund revenue for 2019 reflects a 1.6% decrease under the 2018 estimated actual.

#### **EXPENDITURES**

Expenditures in 2019 hold steady increasing only 0.9% in total. However, there are numerous areas in which reduced spending is budgeted in 2019. The District is forecasting a 5% decline in property tax revenue in 2020 due to impact of the Gallagher Amendment—a Colorado constitutional amendment passed by voters in 1982 which mandates a 45/55 percent split between residential and commercial property in the state's property tax revenue. When that mandate collides with the TABOR Amendment, property tax rates can ratchet down but not back up without statewide voter approval. As currently predicted by the Colorado Legislative Council Staff, the residential assessment rate (RAR) which dictates the percentage of a personal residence that is subject to property tax is expected to fall 15% to 6.11. This reduction follows a previous 10% reduction in the RAR in 2018.

To mitigate the impact of a drop in property tax revenue of over \$500,000 in 2020, the District is budgeting to reduce 2019 expenditures under 2019 revenues by \$250,000. This approach to lessening the effects of a potentially large reduction in future property tax is a conservative and proactive plan. Many of the 2019 cuts in expenditures, explained in the narrative that follows are designed as single year reductions. More will be known in the second quarter of 2019 as the Colorado Legislature sets the RAR and follows up on legislative work already set in motion to change the Gallagher Amendment. At that time, the District will consider steps to take if the 2020 revenue picture improves.

**PEOPLE TO PROVIDE SERVICES**: This section has increased by 4% over the 2018 estimated figures. All personnel costs are included in this section—salaries, PERA, employee benefits, employee training, etc.

<u>Salaries and wages</u> increase from the 2018 estimated actual by 3% due to salary increases, added or upgraded positions, and a minimum wage increase. The largest increase is in the security personnel added when the District brought security and courier services in-house in 2018—previously, these costs were budgeted as contracted services. The total FTE (Full-Time Equivalent) count for the District is increasing by 2.7

for 2019 after final adjustments and other organizational changes. However, it still allows for a 2.5% adjustment to salaries, as determined by the salary compensation pay plan.

PERA is calculated directly from the salary line, based on the 13.7% that the library pays into the program. <u>PERA</u> rates hold steady at 2018 rates through June 2019; however, due to the 2018 PERA legislation, the employer PERA contribution will be calculated on pretax deductions for employees hired after July 1, 2019. The 2019 budgeted expenditure for PERA increases in comparison with the PERA amount budgeted for 2018 due mainly to the increase in the FTE count.

<u>Workers compensation insurance</u> decreased 7% in comparison with current year estimates based on claim history and deductible costs in recent years.

<u>Employee insurance</u> includes premiums paid by the District for employee health, dental and life insurance. A 19% increase is forecast in 2019 for this coverage mostly based on a premium increase from the current medical insurance carrier and changes in census.

State unemployment compensation is calculated directly from the salary line at 0.3%.

<u>Medicare trust</u> increases at the same rate as salaries, since the rate remains consistent with the past several years–1.45% of covered salary.

<u>Employee relations</u> includes those items that are employee related, but do not really fall into the benefits or training category. This area includes recruiting expense, volunteer appreciation, tuition reimbursement funding to provide an incentive for staff pursuing a degree, and the employee assistance program. This budget is decreased 9% for 2019 reflecting anticipated expenditures in the coming year.

Employee training increased in 2019 by 14%, reflecting a return to a broader training program as was customary in prior years before cuts were initiated in 2017. We will continue to utilize training specific to libraries and special districts and to find efficiencies and reduce costs. This budget provides opportunities for staff and board members to

attend educational events and workshops—although on a more defined basis. The amount of this training budget is 1.75% of the total salaries budget.

MATERIALS AND SERVICES: This section of the budget has decreased 4% from the 2018 estimated actual expenditures. A one-year reduction in materials expenditures is planned which will set the 2019 materials amount at 14.2% of budgeted operational costs. Typically as an operating procedure, the District seeks to spend 15% of total annual operating costs on materials. This section includes all of the collections—books, audio visual (AV) materials, periodicals, on-line subscriptions, and digital materials (including circulating tablets)—purchased for public use. It also includes programs, and the costs to order, receive and process the materials.

<u>Books</u>, <u>periodicals</u>, <u>AV and digital material</u> are 4% lower than estimates for 2018. This reduction is anticipated to be a one-year spending cut.

<u>Library programs</u> reflects a decreased budget from prior year. Program budgets per location and department were adjusted to align with trends in program participation. The desire to be efficient with dollars spent on programs that are currently presented throughout the District remains a goal. The Friends of the Pueblo Library District awarded \$49,000 in 2018 to fund programs District-wide. Additionally, the Friends has contributed \$23,000 annually for various programs which is anticipated to help support the Summer Reading Club and the Read Out Loud and All Pueblo Reads programs. In 2019, it is anticipated that the Friends will contribute just over \$50,000 in total. This generous donation amounts to 29% of the 2019 programs budget.

<u>Bindery/processing supplies/services</u> is slated to increase by 4% from 2018.

**FACILITIES TO PROVIDE SERVICES**: This section shows a 4% increase over estimated expense for 2018. This increase is due mainly to increased vehicle costs of the district's in-house courier activities and building maintenance.

<u>Utilities</u> increased by 3% compared with 2018 estimated expenditures based on current expenses and projections as well as known reductions in utility company rates.

<u>Vehicle expense</u> is budgeted at a 10% increase from 2018, based on current expenses and projections. The amount budgeted for 2019 includes fuel costs and vehicle maintenance for the courier van.

<u>Building repair and maintenance</u> holds those items that are needed to properly maintain the buildings in the District - janitorial, trash removal, carpet cleaning, supplies, etc. - as well as minor maintenance projects. The 9% increase projected in 2019 is reflective of planned air system maintenance at the Rawlings Library.

Rent includes only the lease for the facility occupied primarily by the Friends of the Library, and most of this amount is offset by revenue received in Contracts & Grants. A part of this building is still occupied by PCCLD for storage, so the amount Friends reimburse to us is not the total rent paid. The rent holds steady due to a 5-year contractual agreement currently in place.

Lease/Purchase of buildings reflects the annual payments for debt service on the 2012 Certificates of Participation (COPs). The 2007 COPs were refunded in 2012, and additional funds secured to complete the new construction of 3 library facilities: the Patrick A. Lucero Library, the Tom & Anne Marie Giodone Library, and the Greenhorn Valley Library. The total amount borrowed, and the project costs, were budgeted in the Capital Project Fund. All three facilities opened in 2014, and a detailed debt service page, which determines the exact budget amount every year, can be found later in this document.

<u>Insurance</u> shows an increase of 9%. This estimate is in line with an industry-wide average increase.

<u>Friends of the Library expenditures</u> increased 15% over the 2018 estimate due to carryover expenditures from grant allocations made to the District in 2018. Friends' contributions are also recorded in other line items.

**OPERATING**: This section reflects expenses for general operations of the District. The change, a 0.3% increase from prior year, is due to the combination of bringing security and courier services in-house, migration to a new integrated library system (ILS), outsourcing IT network administration, and single year reductions. Finding efficiencies whenever possible while still meeting current needs of all the libraries remains a focus for the District resulting in numerous operational changes in 2019.

<u>Contractual library services</u> increased by 12% over 2018 estimates. The increase is driven mainly by the outsourcing of IT systems and network administration.

<u>County treasurer's fees</u> are the charges assessed by the County Treasurer to collect our property and specific ownership taxes, and those fees are flat in comparison with prior year. These fees correlate with the Property Tax revenue, representing 1.5% of the tax amount.

<u>Community relations</u> has decreased from the 2018 budget reflecting a sub-category of this line item which includes a contribution to the Pueblo Library Foundation. The reduction for 2019 is a single year cut.

<u>Professional memberships</u> increase by 6% representing the customary memberships maintained by the District.

Office supplies, equipment shows a 4% increase in 2019. The district remains committed to focused spending plans for all libraries and departments and has right-sized departmental budgets in 2019. The District continues to benefit from procurement efficiencies that were initiated in 2017.

<u>Photocopiers</u> reflects a reduced costs in comparison to prior years' budgets. It is the intent of the District to procure a new copier for Community Relations in 2019. This budget line item typically supports the lease and maintenance costs of this special equipment. Other costs such as toner, paper, and maintenance have been budgeted within proper categories of the 2019 budget.

<u>Courier service</u> decreases 96% as compared to the 2018 estimate to reflect discontinuance of outsourced courier activities for books and materials transfers between District locations. Other minimal courier services are budgeted for in 2019.

<u>Postage and freight</u> decreased 8% comparison with the 2018 estimate, but matches the prior year budget. The annual budgeted amount is representative of customary postage and freight costs.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**: This section shows an overall decrease of 19% from estimated expenditures for current year.

<u>Telecommunications</u> shows a 14% decrease from 2018 estimated actual based on current year expenses. This decrease is mainly due to reductions in renegotiated broadband contracts. It's important to note that the E-Rate reimbursement—revenue anticipated in 2019—is \$160,000, which is a significant offset to this expense.

<u>Hardware repair & maintenance</u> shows a 3% increase based on 2019 planned expenditures.

<u>Technology supplies</u> has decreased by 5% based on anticipated spending in 2019.

<u>Technology maintenance, licenses, support</u> includes all contractual services expense related to Technology–network maintenance, consulting and support agreements, licenses, etc. This line has decreased by 36% to reflect a reduction in costs for the ILS and for other licenses and agreements.

The total increase in expenditures in this budget in comparison with 2018 estimated actual expenditures is 0.9.% or \$87,693.

#### **FUND BALANCE**

The ending fund balance forecast in the 2019 general fund budget is \$2,569,176 an increase of \$29,840 in comparison with the estimated 2018 General Fund balance. This includes the transfer of \$200,000 from the General Fund to the Capital Project fund planned in the 2019 Budget. This is an amount necessary to help maintain the Library Replacement Plan and offset capital asset spending.

The Pueblo City-County Library District established the annual budget with a goal of maintaining a healthy end-of-year fund balance. It is not our policy to spend all of the budget so as not to "lose" funds, as is the case with many governmental entities. As a Library District, any funds remaining at the end of the budget year, calculated by subtracting the expenditures from the revenues, go back to the District's fund balance. Restrictions against the General Fund Balance include an emergency reserve of 3% (required by TABOR legislation) which equals \$304,770 as well as a requirement of the COP financing to maintain \$813,325 in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. This amount will be used to make the final COP payment in 2032. The unrestricted fund balance in Combined Funds is \$3,516,196.

#### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT GENERAL FUND

|                                      | Actual<br>Prev.year | Estimated<br>Curr.year | Budget            | Budget        | Increase   | %           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
|                                      | 2017                | 2018                   | 2018              | 2019          | (Decrease) |             |
| REVENUES                             |                     |                        |                   |               |            |             |
| Property tax                         | 8,758,735           | 9,043,872              | 9,049,954         | 9,046,617     | 2,745      | 0.0%        |
| Specific ownership tax               | 879,432             | 820,969                | 714,946           | 800,626       | (20,343)   | -2%         |
| Contracts, Grants, Gifts             | 418,877             | 407,667                | 330,350           | 325,496       | (82,171)   | -20%        |
| Interest                             | 47,850              | 90,130                 | 28,300            | 64,665        | (25,465)   | -28%        |
| Fines, Fees                          | 70,295              | 95,216                 | 70,500            | 64,000        | (31,216)   | -33%        |
| Photocopier & Internet Copy Fees     | 64,297              | 70,619                 | 62,000            | 62,000        | (8,619)    | -12%        |
| Miscellaneous                        | 8,545               | 3,268                  | 6,000             | 4,000         | 732        | 22%         |
| TOTAL REVENUES                       | 10,248,030          | 10,531,741             | 10,262,050        | 10,367,404    | (164,337)  | -1.6%       |
| EXPENDITURES                         |                     |                        |                   |               |            |             |
| PERSONNEL                            |                     |                        |                   |               |            |             |
| Salaries                             | 4,054,937           | 4,123,371              | 4,123,371         | 4,226,973     | 103,602    | 3%          |
| PERA                                 | 584,705             | 559,290                | 566,623           | 590,095       | 30,805     | 6%          |
| Workers compensation                 | 26,314              | 31,177                 | 27,230            | 29,023        | (2,154)    | -7%         |
| Employee insurance                   | 472,764             | 428,325                | 462,802           | 511,721       | 83,396     | 19%         |
| Unemployment compensation            | 11,819              | 10,080                 | 12,370            | 12,681        | 2,601      | 26%         |
| Medicare trust                       | 56,691              | 59,789                 | 59,789            | 61,291        | 1,502      | 3%          |
| Employee relations                   | 25,700              | 27,550                 | 27,550            | 25,050        | (2,500)    | -9%         |
| Employee training                    | 52,992              | 64,817                 | 75,300            | 74,000        | 9,183      | <u>14%</u>  |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                      | 5,285,921           | 5,304,399              | 5,355,035         | 5,530,834     | 226,435    | 4.3%        |
| MATERIALS & SERVICES                 |                     |                        |                   |               |            |             |
| Books, periodicals, AV, databases    | 1,130,168           | 1,215,689              | 1,227,969         | 1,166,500     | (49,189)   | -4%         |
| Bindery/processing supplies/services | 168,405             | 166,950                | 166,950           | 172,919       | 5,969      | 4%          |
| Library programs                     | 167,176             | 211,333                | 169,571           | 183,363       | (27,970)   | <u>-13%</u> |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                      | 1,465,749           | 1,593,972              | 1,564,490         | 1,522,782     | (71,190)   | -4%         |
| FACILITIES                           | 470.000             | 404.040                | 500 470           | 475 450       | 40.007     | 00/         |
| Utilities                            | 472,292             | 461,646                | 536,179           | 475,453       | 13,807     | 3%          |
| Vehicle maintenance                  | 7,297               | 11,784                 | 6,400             | 13,000        | 1,216      | 10%         |
| Building repair & maintenance        | 419,180             | 414,202                | 435,779           | 453,000       | 38,798     | 9%          |
| Rent                                 | 29,110              | 29,080                 | 29,112            | 29,077        | (3)        | 0%          |
| Lease/purchase of buildings          | 809,000             | 809,700                | 809,700           | 810,700       | 1,000      | 0%          |
| Insurance                            | 72,190              | 73,732                 | 72,765            | 80,501        | 6,769      | 9%          |
| Friends expenditures                 | 35,196              | 34,574                 | 30,000            | 39,885        | 5,311      | <u>15%</u>  |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                     | 1,844,266           | 1,834,718              | 1,919,935         | 1,901,616     | 66,898     | 4%          |
| OPERATING                            | 440 202             | 404 500                | 405 202           | 450 400       | 40,000     | 400/        |
| Contract Services                    | 410,392             | 404,536                | 465,383           | 453,436       | 48,900     | 12%         |
| County Treasurer's fees              | 132,045             | 135,749                | 135,749           | 135,699       | (50)       | 0%          |
| Community relations                  | 45,077              | 54,000                 | 54,000            | 39,000        | (15,000)   | -28%        |
| Professional memberships             | 6,735               | 7,777                  | 7,580             | 8,215         | 438        | 6%          |
| Office supplies, equipment           | 48,445              | 56,473                 | 51,065            | 58,800        | 2,327      | 4%          |
| Photocopiers                         | 26,078              | 23,450                 | 13,751            | 14,962        | (8,488)    | -36%        |
| Courier service                      | 61,844<br>35,692    | 23,881                 | 66,040            | 950<br>35 000 | (22,931)   | -96%        |
| Postage & freight                    |                     | 37,967                 | 35,000            | 35,000        | (2,967)    | <u>-8%</u>  |
| TOTAL OPERATING                      | 766,308             | 743,833                | 828,568           | 746,062       | 2,229      | 0%          |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY               | 220 224             | 220,020                | 220 500           | 405 700       | (22,020)   | 4.40/       |
| Telecommunications                   | 238,334             | 228,620                | 239,500           | 195,700       | (32,920)   | -14%        |
| Hardware repair & maintenance        | 16,195              | 24,175                 | 23,500            | 25,000        | 825        | 3%          |
| Technology Supplies                  | 40,270<br>221,839   | 42,099<br>283,055      | 35,700<br>257,400 | 40,000        | (2,099)    | -5%         |
| Technology mtce, licenses, support   |                     |                        |                   | 180,570       | (102,485)  | <u>-36%</u> |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                   | 516,637             | 577,949                | 556,100           | 441,270       | (136,679)  | -24%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                   | 9,878,883           | 10,054,871             | 10,224,128        | 10,142,564    | 87,693     | 0.9%        |

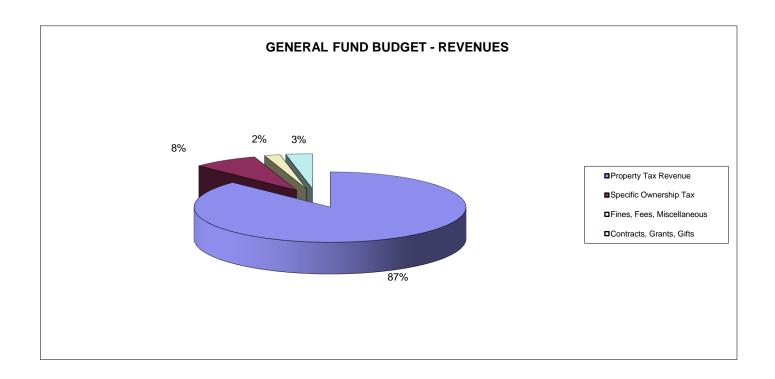
### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT GENERAL FUND

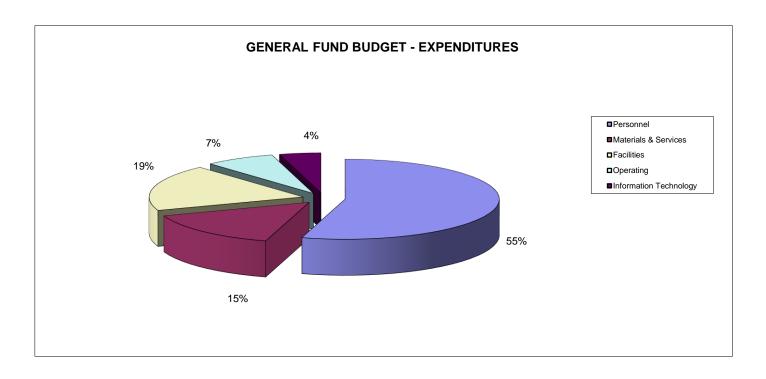
|  | Actual<br>Prev.year<br>2017          | Estimated<br>Curr.year<br>2018       | Budget<br>2018                      | Budget<br>2019                           | Increase<br>(Decrease)                    | %           |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|
| SUMMARY<br>REVENUES  |                                      |                                      |                                     |  |   |             |
| Property tax revenue All other sources   | 8,758,735<br>1,489,295               | 9,043,872<br>1,487,869               | 9,049,954<br>1,212,096              | 9,046,617<br>1,320,787                   | 2,745<br>(167,082)                        | 0%<br>-11%  |
| TOTAL REVENUES   | 10,248,030                           | 10,531,741                           | 10,262,050                          | 10,367,404                               | (164,337)                                 | -2%         |
| EXPENDITURES   |                                      |                                      |                                     |  |   |             |
| PERSONNEL  | 5,285,921                            | 5,304,399                            | 5,355,035                           | 5,530,834                                | 226,435                                   | 4%          |
| MATERIALS & SERVICES   | 1,465,749                            | 1,593,972                            | 1,564,490                           | 1,522,782                                | (71,190)                                  | -4%         |
| FACILITIES   | 1,844,266                            | 1,834,718                            | 1,919,935                           | 1,901,616                                | 66,898                                    | 4%          |
| OPERATIONS   | 766,308                              | 743,833                              | 828,568                             | 746,062                                  | 2,229                                     | 0%          |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY   | 516,637                              | 577,949                              | 556,100                             | 441,270                                  | (136,679)                                 |             |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 9,878,883                            | 10,054,871                           | 10,224,128                          | 10,142,564                               | 87,693                                    | 1%          |
| Beginning fund balance Transfer in/out Capital Project Fund Transfer in/out Special Revenue Fund EXCESS Revenues - Expenditures (Reserve increase) | <b>2,543,319</b> (275,000) - 369,147 | <b>2,637,466</b> (575,000) - 476,870 | <b>2,630,543</b> (575,000) - 37,922 | <b>2,539,336</b> (200,000) 5,000 224,840 | (98,130)<br>375,000<br>5,000<br>(252,030) | -4%<br>-53% |
| NET (ending fund balance)  | 2,637,466                            | 2,539,336                            | 2,093,465                           | 2,569,176                                | 29,840                                    | 1%          |

NET ASSESSED VALUATION - \$ 1,723,192,801

THE BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING USED IN THIS BUDGET IS MODIFIED ACCRUAL.

### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 2019 BUDGET





#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**

The Capital Project fund encompasses four primary functions:

- Library Replacement Plan, established to provide funding for the planned replacement of library infrastructure and capital assets,
- Acquisition of Capital Assets, to reflect capital assets purchased or improved during a fiscal year which are not accounted for in the Library Replacement Plan,
- Building Project account, to record revenues (including donations and outside financing sources) and expenditures for new building projects, and
- InfoZone account, to record contributions (primarily from the Rawlings Foundation) and expenses to maintain the InfoZone Museum located on the 4th floor of the Robert Hoag Rawlings Library.

#### **REVENUES**

CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, GRANTS: Contributions, gifts and grants totaling \$1,000,000 are anticipated for the Rawlings Library re-imagining project.

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE: No revenue is expected.

INTEREST EARNINGS: This category is budgeted at \$30,000 for interest earned on cash holdings.

#### **EXPENDITURES**

New building projects: Building improvements for the Rawlings Library are budgeted for \$1,020,000.

<u>InfoZone expenses</u>: \$25,000 is budgeted for 2019 for InfoZone exhibit upgrades.

<u>Capital Asset Repair & Maintenance</u>: Non-depreciable asset expenditures and contingency funds totaling \$51,100 are budgeted for 2019.

<u>Capital Asset Acquisitions</u>. Several Library Replacement Plan items are included here, including photocopiers, book drop receptacles, a telephone system upgrade and network upgrades among other planned spending.

Total capital fund spending in 2019 is projected at \$1,294,100.

#### OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES

TRANSFER IN FROM THE GENERAL FUND: In 2019 there is a budgeted transfer of \$200,000 to the Capital Fund, for ongoing funding of capital asset acquisitions and the Library Replacement Plan.

#### **FUND BALANCE**

The fund balance forecast in the 2019 Capital Project fund budget is \$2,064,623. This ending fund balance is the combination of the budgeted income and additional funds transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Fund for the Library Replacement Plan as well as the planned Capital Fund expenditures. Fund balance is expected to decrease \$64,100 in 2019.

The total combined fund balance, comprised of both the General Fund, Capital Project Fund and the restricted Special Revenue Fund, is projected to be \$4,634,692 at the end of 2019. Of this total fund balance, \$304,277 is restricted for the TABOR 3% reserve requirement, and \$813,325 is restricted in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and \$894 is the ending fund balance in the Special Revenue Fund, leaving a remaining combined fund balance of \$3,516,196 which is unrestricted.

#### **BUDGETARY IMPACT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Capital Expenditures to be completed in 2019 are ongoing activities outlined and funded by the Library Capital Replacement Plan maintained in the Capital Project Fund. The continuing impact on the operating, or General Fund, includes planned annual transfers from the General Fund to the Capital Project Fund for the purpose of maintaining the library's Capital Replacement.

The capital expenditures budgeted for 2019 were determined based on the overall library replacement plan cutting across the 10-year financial projection for the district. Further, the 2018 anticipated surplus of \$476,000 within the General Fund allowed for asset acquisition and improvements while maintaining compliance with the district's fund balance policy. The \$200,000 transfer from the General Fund to the Capital Fund budgeted for 2019 represents a 65% decrease over the 2018 transfer. Likewise, the budgeted Capital Fund expenditures for 2019 reflect a 53% decrease in budgeted expenditures over prior year.

Among the budgeted items, most represent spending for facilities and information technology assets and improvements—\$58,000 and \$244,100 respectively. A budgeted expenditure to complete phase 1 of a "re-imagining" interior design project for the Rawlings main library, the 110,000 square foot flagship location for the library district, is also included. Future years' spending will represent significant multi-year asset improvements for this project. Fundraising will commence.

## PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

|  | Actual<br>Prev.year<br>2017                    | Estimated<br>Curr.year<br>2018                      | Budget<br>2018                                 | Budget<br>2019                                     | Increase<br>(Decrease)                         |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| REVENUES   |  | 20.0  | 2010   | 20.0   |  |
| Contributions, gifts, grants<br>Miscellaneous revenue<br>Interest earnings   | 16,000<br>171,181<br>18,837                    | 102,803<br>6,000<br>44,452                          | 45,000<br>-<br>10,000                          | 1,000,000  | 897,197<br>(6,000)<br>(14,452)                 |
| TOTAL REVENUES   | 206,018  | 153,255   | 55,000   | 1,030,000  | 876,745  |
| EXPENDITURES  InfoZone expenses  | 6,000  | 3,644   | 55,000   | 25,000   | 21,356   |
| Capital Asset Repair & Maintenance   | 85,873   | 113,196   | -  | 51,100   | (62,096)                                       |
| Capital Asset Acquisitions Information Technology Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment Building Improvements TOTAL CAPITAL ASSET EXPENSE | 101,296<br>18,348<br>262,673<br><b>468,190</b> | 83,000<br>67,434<br><u>56,886</u><br><b>320,516</b> | 292,100<br>50,000<br>206,200<br><b>548,300</b> | 135,000<br>63,000<br>1,020,000<br><b>1,269,100</b> | 52,000<br>(4,434)<br>963,114<br><b>948,584</b> |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 474,190  | 324,160   | 603,300  | 1,294,100  | 948,584  |

### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

|  | Actual<br>Prev.year<br>2017 | Estimated<br>Curr.year<br>2018 | Budget<br>2018 | Budget<br>2019 | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| SUMMARY  |                             |                                |                |                |                        |
| REVENUES   |                             |                                |                |                |                        |
| Contributions, grants, gifts Miscellaneous revenue | 16,000<br>171,181           | 102,803<br>6,000               | 45,000<br>-    | 1,000,000      | 897,197<br>(6,000)     |
| Interest earnings                                  | 18,837                      | 44,452                         | 10,000         | 30,000         | (14,452)               |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                     | 206,018                     | 153,255                        | 55,000         | 1,030,000      | 876,745                |
| EXPENDITURES                                       |                             |                                |                |                |                        |
| InfoZone Expenditures                              | 6,000                       | 3,644                          | 55,000         | 25,000         | 21,356                 |
| Capital Asset Expenditures                         | 468,190                     | 320,516                        | 548,300        | 1,269,100      | 948,584                |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                 | 474,190                     | 324,160                        | 603,300        | 1,294,100      | 969,940                |
| Beginning fund balance                             | 1,717,800                   | 1,724,628                      | 1,783,093      | 2,128,723      | 404,095                |
| Other Financing Sources                            |                             |                                |                |                |                        |
| Proceeds from bond issue Premium                   | -                           | -                              | -              | -              | -                      |
| Discount Transfer in from General Fund             | 275,000                     | -<br>575,000                   | -<br>575,000   | 200,000        | (375,000)              |
| Transfer out to General Fund                       | -                           | -                              | -              | -              | -                      |
| EXCESS Revenues - Expenditures (Reserve increase)  | (268,172)                   | (170,905)                      | (548,300)      | (264,100)      | (93,195)               |
| NET (ending fund balance)                          | 1,724,628                   | 2,128,723                      | 1,809,793      | 2,064,623      | (64,100)               |

THE BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING USED IN THIS BUDGET IS MODIFIED ACCRUAL.

#### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

#### **REVENUES**

The District has only one Special Revenue Fund, categorized as such because it has regular, identified income to be used specifically for library purposes. The Chamberlain Foundation, a private philanthropic non-profit, was established in 1979. It brings in approximately \$600,000 in annual income from donations and interest earnings, and provides grants back to the community. Pueblo City-County Library District is an annual recipient of donations, received quarterly from the Southern Colorado Community Foundation, which manages the Chamberlain Foundation fund.

#### **EXPENSES**

The distributions received by the District are held in a segregated account at Colotrust, a local government liquid asset trust, and are used to fund purchases of library materials and equipment. The 2019 budget reflects a \$5,000 transfer to the General Fund for purchases of books and materials.

#### **FUND BALANCE**

At the end of 2019, the fund balance is anticipated to be \$894.

#### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND BUDGET 2019

|  | Actual<br>Prev.year<br>2017 | Estimated<br>Curr.year<br>2018 | Budget<br>2018 | Budget<br>2019              | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| REVENUES   | -                           |                                |                |                             | (                      |
| Interest earnings Distributions from Chamberlain Fund TOTAL REVENUES | 39<br>4,290<br><b>4,329</b> | 100<br>5,000<br><b>5,100</b>   | 5,000<br>5,020 | 75<br>5,000<br><b>5,075</b> | (25)<br><br>691        |
| EXPENDITURES   |                             |                                |                |                             |                        |
| Contributions Miscellaneous  | 5,000                       | 5,000                          | 5,000          |                             | (5,000)                |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES   | 5,000                       | 5,000                          | 5,000          |                             | (5,000)                |
| Beginning fund balance   | 1,390                       | 719                            | 420            | 819                         | 100                    |
| Other Financing Sources Transfer out to General Fund                 | -                           | -                              | -              | (5,000)                     | (5,000)                |
| EXCESS Revenues - Expenditures (Reserve increase)                    | (671)                       | 100                            | 20             | 5,075                       | 5,691                  |
| NET (ending fund balance)  | 719                         | 819                            | 440            | 894                         | 791                    |

THE BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING USED IN THIS BUDGET IS MODIFIED ACCRUAL.

# PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT PERCENTAGE COMPARISON ANALYSIS GENERAL FUND/CAPITAL PROJECT/SPECIAL REVENUE FUND 2019 BUDGET

| REVENUES   | General<br>Fund        | General<br>Fund Budget<br>Percentages | Capital<br>Project<br>Fund | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Total<br>Combined<br>Funds | % of Total PCCLD budget |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Property tax All other                           | 9,046,617<br>1,320,787 | 87%<br>13%                            | -<br>1,030,000             | -<br>5,075                 | 9,046,617<br>2,355,862     | 79.34%<br>20.66%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                   | 10,367,404             | 100%                                  | 1,030,000                  | 5,075                      | 11,402,479                 | 100.00%                 |
| EXPENDITURES                                     |                        |                                       |                            |                            |                            |                         |
| Personnel  | 5,530,834              | 55%                                   | -                          | -                          | 5,530,834                  | 48.36%                  |
| Materials & Services                             | 1,522,782              | 15%                                   | -                          | -                          | 1,522,782                  | 13.31%                  |
| Facilities                                       | 1,901,616              | 19%                                   | 25,000                     | -                          | 1,926,616                  | 16.85%                  |
| Operations                                       | 746,062                | 7%                                    | 1,134,100                  | -                          | 1,880,162                  | 16.44%                  |
| Information Technology                           | 441,270                | 4%                                    | 135,000                    | -                          | 576,270                    | 5.04%                   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                               | 10,142,564             | 100%                                  | 1,294,100                  | -                          | 11,436,664                 | 100.00%                 |
| Beginning Fund Balance                           | 2,539,336              |                                       | 2,128,723                  | 819                        | 4,668,877                  |                         |
| Excess: Revenues over Expenditures               | 224,840                |                                       | (264,100)                  | 5,075                      | (34,185)                   |                         |
| Transfers In/Out                                 | (195,000)              |                                       | 200,000                    | (5,000)                    | -                          |                         |
| Ending Fund Balance                              | 2,569,176              |                                       | 2,064,623                  | 894                        | 4,634,692                  |                         |
| Combined Fund balance as a % of operating expens | se                     |                                       |                            |                            | 46%                        |                         |
| BREAKDOWN OF ENDING FUND BALANCE ***             |                        |                                       |                            |                            |                            |                         |
| *** Reserves and unrestricted funds              |                        |                                       |                            |                            |                            |                         |
| 3% emergency reserve                             |                        |                                       |                            |                            | 304,277                    |                         |
| Reserve requirement for COPs                     |                        |                                       |                            |                            | 813,325                    |                         |

This sheet shows the three funds - General Fund, Capital Project & Special Revenue

894

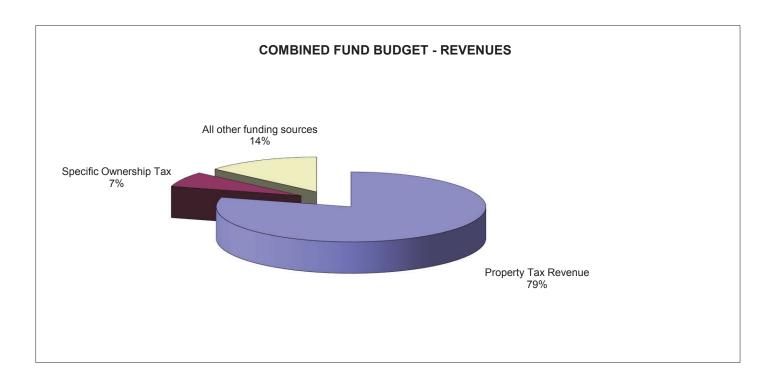
3,516,196

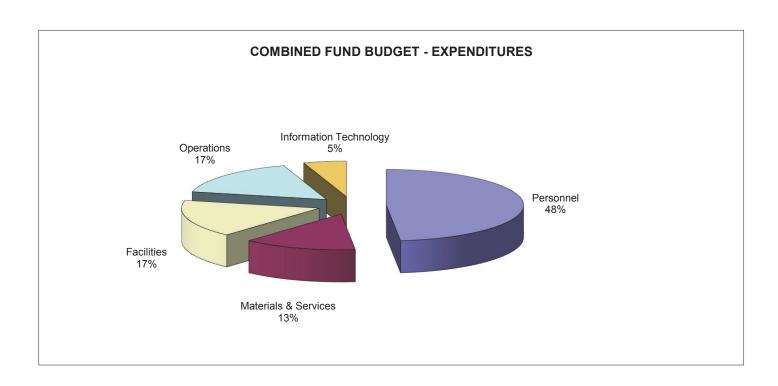
Special Revenue Fund

**Unrestricted fund balance** 

Fund - combined for revenues, expenditures and fund balance.

#### PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 2019 BUDGET







#### DEBT AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS

#### Certificates of Participation

On October 10, 2007, \$6,000,000 in Certificates of Participation were issued, with American National Bank serving as Trustee. The debt service was scheduled for twenty-five years, culminating on November 15, 2031. The average coupon rate is 5.18%.

This issue was used to renovate and expand the Pueblo West Library from 5,000 square feet to 28,000 square feet. The building opened to the public in the spring of 2009. The architect for the project was Humphries Poli, and the construction firm was H.W. Houston.

On September 27, 2012, Pueblo City-County Library District issued \$11,410,000 in COPs, to refund the original \$6,000,000 debt and procure an additional \$5,410,000 to construct three new library buildings through the county. The average coupon rate for the new issues is 3.281%, a significant savings over the previous rate. Savings garnered through the refinance part of this transaction was estimated to be nearly \$900,000. UMB is serving as Trustee.

The new libraries are all similarly designed, 7,500 square feet facilities, located in Colorado City, St. Charles Mesa, and the East Side neighborhood. Land was donated in Colorado City, purchased on the St. Charles Mesa, and the East Side property was purchased with a portion of the funding provided by the City of Pueblo. The architect for the project is OZ Architecture; construction firm is H.W. Houston. All three libraries were opened to the public in November and December of 2014.

#### Lease Obligations

The District currently has one operating lease for rental space which is used for District storage of furniture, and a portion of which is leased back to the Friends of Pueblo City-County Library District for use as a used book store.

No equipment leases remain in the District. Photocopy equipment was purchased in 2011 for most public and staff areas; some photocopy equipment in the Community Relations Department is operating on month-to-month rental agreements.

#### **Debt Limits**

The District currently has no general obligation debt. Schedules and information included herein apply to Certificates of Participation, which are not voted debt, but rather lease-purchase obligations includable within the general operating mill levy. There are no statutory regulations concerning COP debt. The Board of Trustees of the District approved a Debt Management policy in 2012, which is included in the policy section of this document.

The District has no immediate or projected plans to issue general obligation debt. The COP debt schedule is included herein.

# BOND DEBT SERVICE [LEASE PURCHASE PAYMENTS]

### Pueblo City-County Library District, Colorado 2012 COP ISSUE Nonbank Qualified Certificates of Participation -- Insured

|                       |               |          |                          |                          | Annual        |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Date                  | Principal     | Rate     | Interest                 | Debt Service             | Debt Service  |
|                       |               |          |                          |                          |               |
| 12/1/2012             | -             | 0.000%   | 68,222.23                | 68,222.23                | 68,222.23     |
| 6/1/2013              |               |          | 191,875.01               | 191,875.01               |               |
| 12/1/2013             | 425,000       | 2.000%   | 191,875.01               | 616,875.01               | 808,750.02    |
| 6/1/2014              |               |          | 187,625.01               | 187,625.01               |               |
| 12/1/2014             | 435,000       | 2.000%   | 187,625.01               | 622,625.01               | 810,250.02    |
| 6/1/2015              | 445,000       | 2.0000/  | 183,275.01               | 183,275.01               | 011 550 00    |
| 12/1/2015<br>6/1/2016 | 445,000       | 2.000%   | 183,275.01               | 628,275.01               | 811,550.02    |
| 12/1/2016             | 455,000       | 3.000%   | 178,825.01<br>178,825.01 | 178,825.01<br>633,825.01 | 812,650.02    |
| 6/1/2017              | 433,000       | 3.000 /0 | 170,023.01               | 172,000.01               | 012,030.02    |
| 12/1/2017             | 465,000       | 2.000%   | 172,000.01               | 637,000.01               | 809,000.02    |
| 6/1/2018              | ,             |          | 167,350.01               | 167,350.01               |               |
| 12/1/2018             | 475,000       | 4.000%   | 167,350.01               | 642,350.01               | 809,700.02    |
| 6/1/2019              | 0,000         |          | 157,850.01               | 157,850.01               | ·             |
| 12/1/2019             | 495,000       | 2.500%   | 157,850.01               | 652,850.01               | 810,700.02    |
| 6/1/2020              |               |          | 151,662.51               | 151,662.51               |               |
| 12/1/2020             | 510,000       | 3.000%   | 151,662.51               | 661,662.51               | 813,325.02    |
| 6/1/2021              |               |          | 144,012.51               | 144,012.51               |               |
| 12/1/2021             | 525,000       | 3.000%   | 144,012.51               | 669,012.51               | 813,025.02    |
| 6/1/2022              | E40 000       | 2.0000/  | 136,137.51               | 136,137.51               | 040 075 00    |
| 12/1/2022<br>6/1/2023 | 540,000       | 3.000%   | 136,137.51               | 676,137.51               | 812,275.02    |
| 12/1/2023             | 555,000       | 3.000%   | 128,037.51<br>128,037.51 | 128,037.51<br>683,037.51 | 811,075.02    |
| 6/1/2024              | 333,000       | 3.000 /0 | 119,712.51               | 119,712.51               | 011,073.02    |
| 12/1/2024             | 570,000       | 4.500%   | 119,712.51               | 689,712.51               | 809,425.02    |
| 6/1/2025              | 0.0,000       |          | 106,887.51               | 106,887.51               | 333, .23.32   |
| 12/1/2025             | 595,000       | 4.500%   | 106,887.51               | 701,887.51               | 808,775.02    |
| 6/1/2026              | ·             |          | 93,500.01                | 93,500.01                | ·             |
| 12/1/2026             | 625,000       | 3.000%   | 93,500.01                | 718,500.01               | 812,000.02    |
| 6/1/2027              |               |          | 84,125.01                | 84,125.01                |               |
| 12/1/2027             | 640,000       | 5.000%   | 84,125.01                | 724,125.01               | 808,250.02    |
| 6/1/2028              |               |          | 68,125.01                | 68,125.01                |               |
| 12/1/2028             | 675,000       | 5.000%   | 68,125.01                | 743,125.01               | 811,250.02    |
| 6/1/2029              | 740.000       | 0.0750/  | 51,250.01                | 51,250.01                | 040 500 00    |
| 12/1/2029             | 710,000       | 3.375%   | 51,250.01                | 761,250.01               | 812,500.02    |
| 6/1/2030              | 730 000       | 3.750%   | 39,268.76                | 39,268.76                | 808,537.52    |
| 12/1/2030<br>6/1/2031 | 730,000       | 3.73070  | 39,268.76<br>26,950.00   | 769,268.76<br>26,950.00  | 000,037.02    |
| 12/1/2031             | 755,000       | 3.500%   | 26,950.00                | 781,950.00               | 808,900.00    |
| 6/1/2032              | 7.00,000      | 3.550 /0 | 13,737.50                | 13,737.50                | 333,000.00    |
| 12/1/2032             | 785,000       | 3.500%   | 13,737.50                | 798,737.50               | 812,475.00    |
| Total                 | 11,410,000.00 |          | 4,872,635.09             | 16,282,635.09            | 16,282,635.09 |
| Average Coupon        | , , =====     | 3.281%   | . ,                      | , ,                      | , , =====     |
| • '                   |               |          |                          |                          |               |



# LIBRARIES IN PUEBLO COUNTY

Public library service is provided to Pueblo City and County residents through one system, the Pueblo City-County Library District. All towns and unincorporated geographical areas within this 2,414 square mile area are served by the main library, six stand-alone branches, one library located within the YMCA facility, and two satellite libraries located within schools. In addition, the library district began offering satellite services on the campuses of Colorado State University-Pueblo and Pueblo Community College in 2017.

Support departments are housed in the main facility, Robert Hoag Rawlings Library, and include the Offices of the Executive Director and the Chief Operating Officer, Finance, Human Resources, Community Relations and Development, Information Technology, Technical Services and Collection Development, and Facilities.

The Community Relations and Development department provides the "public face" of the District, acts as a liaison to newspaper and media outlets, facilitates or assists in District-wide program events, oversees fundraising and grants, and manages the website.

The Facilities department oversees facility maintenance for all of the buildings and vehicles in the District.

The Finance Department is responsible for accounts payable and receivable, purchasing, cash management, deposits, investments, annual budget and audit, fixed assets and inventory, as well as processing of bi-weekly payroll.

Human Resources is responsible for recruiting, hiring and managing the employee work experience, as well as overseeing the process of compensation, employee benefits, training, and maintaining the employee policy handbook. The volunteer program also falls under the purview of the HR Director, in addition to employee safety protocols.

Information Technology does all of the ordering, maintaining and upgrading of public and staff computer, phone and network systems throughout the District.

Technical Services and Collection Development is responsible for the selection, ordering, receiving, withdrawing, cataloging, processing and distribution of all of the collection materials for the libraries, in addition to

maintaining the library catalog. Interlibrary loan, digital services and the collection selection functions also come under the purview of Technical Services.

Public locations for provision of library service include:

- Robert Hoag Rawlings Library. This is our main facility, occupying nearly 110,000 square feet in the epicenter of the City of Pueblo. This building underwent a major renovation and addition in 2002-2003.
- The Special Collections and Museum Services Department is located within the Rawlings Library. This serves to preserve and interpret community archives and artifacts and provide educational programs and exhibitions that enhance the Pueblo City-County Library District. Special collections is located on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor, and includes a vault containing artifacts of historical significance, including a Western History collection. This area also contains the Doris Kester Nonprofit Resource Center, a robust Genealogical collection, and an on-line local obituary resource. The News Museum (InfoZone) is located on the 4<sup>th</sup> floor, and underwent an extensive renovation which was completed in 2012.
- Barkman Library. At approximately 7,100 square feet, this is the smallest of the stand-alone branches of Pueblo City-County Library District.
- Tom & Anne Marie Giodone Library is one of the three new library facilities that were designed and constructed simultaneously, and opened to the public in late 2014. The Giodone Library is located on the St. Charles Mesa, and is a full-service library encompassing 7,500 square feet. The basic footprint of all three new libraries is the same, the differences in exterior finish reflect the location. This building reflects the agricultural community in which it resides.
- Greenhorn Valley Library is located on a 4-acre parcel of land in Colorado City. The land was donated to the library by the Colorado City Metropolitan District. This library has a stone exterior, illustrative of the mountainous geography of the area.
- Lamb Library. Located on the south side of Pueblo, this library is 10,000 square feet.

- Patrick A. Lucero Library is located in the East Side Neighborhood, and is the busiest of the three new libraries. It has a brick exterior, reflecting the construction of older buildings and businesses in the area.
- Pueblo West Library is located in the community of Pueblo West. Finished in 2009, this 28,000 square foot facility replaced a much smaller 5,000 square foot building which was bursting at the seams. The original building was included as a meeting room complex in the design of the expansion. This building received LEED Gold certification for environmental design and sustainability.
- Library @ the Y. This small, 1000 square foot library outlet is located in the new YMCA facility which opened in 2009.

The following pages include budgets, budgetary data and general information about the Individual libraries and departments of Pueblo City-County Library District. Goals, accomplishments and performance measures are also included.

Performance information has also been provided for all of the libraries. Metrics include: the value of volunteer hours, average turn-over rate of materials (how many times each item is checked out in a year), program attendance per 1,000 served, and per capita statistics for library visits, circulation and operating expenditures. Job-specific metrics are included for support departments.

These metrics represent a direct correlation to the Key Results established in 2013, which guide the District in operations. These Key Results are: 1. The number of library books and other materials checked out, 2. The quantity of customers visiting PCCLD libraries, 3. The size of attendance at library programs and events, and 4. The volume of use of library digital services. The performance measures that specifically reflect these metrics are library visit, circulation, program attendance, and computer usage.

By December 31, 2018, the library district posted another successful year following its two highest years (2015-2016) in the area of key results measures:

1. Circulation at the end of the year was 2,336,512.

- 2. Library Visits totaled 1,309,285 by year end. With a population of 166,447 in Pueblo County at the end of 2018, this equated to 7.9 visits per capita.
- Program attendance remained strong in the last year. In 2019, the library district added Online programming, which added 150,942 to program attendance measures. At the end of the year we reached a total of 428,373 in attendance, reflecting an increase of 159% over prior year.
- 4. Finally, digital use in 2018 totaled 2,491,643.

The outcomes achieved throughout the 2018 year illustrate the power and enthusiasm generated through the Annual Plan goals set for the year. When the District focused on these Key Results and worked as a unit to achieve them, the outcome was truly remarkable. Having made these great strides in 2017 and 2018, we will continue to work enthusiastically toward continuing this work into the future. To further reinforce our great progress, PCCLD was named a Star Library in 2016, 2017 and 2018 by the Star Library Journal—a prestigious designation given to 265 libraries out of about 9,000 nationwide based on the above identified key results measures.

Employees are encouraged to set goals individually, in their roles for the Pueblo City-County Library District, to align with the four Key Results goals of the District as a whole. Whether it is front-line public service staff or support services team members who work behind the scenes to provide the infrastructure to maintain operations, everyone has an important part to play that can be tied directly to the Key Results.

For the public service departments, individual annual work output statistics are noted, and for comparative purposes the column to the far right shows the total District average or calculated amount of the services identified. Those numbers reflect the most recently completed year: 2018.

For the support service departments, individual annual work output statistics are unique for the role they play in the District. All of those work outputs contribute to the Key Results for the District, by providing that underpinning that provides a solid platform upon which the public service employees can provide service. For example, without the proper training of staff, provided by Human Resources, the public service staff would not be as well qualified to provide excellent customer service, thereby increasing visits, circulation, program attendance and digital services to our customers. Technical Services strives to provide the most appropriate and timely materials for staff, also

impacting Key Results. All of the other support service departments also work diligently in their distinct areas of responsibility to contribute to the Key Results. It is truly a team effort.

The following pages reflect a wide array of efforts put forth by all personnel of Pueblo City-County Library District to meet and exceed the Key Results.

# COMMUNITY RELATIONS, DEVELOPMENT and STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

The Community Relations Department promotes the library in a positive way through a variety of programming and marketing opportunities. This department produces a monthly newsletter, facilitates a wide variety of community contests and programs, manages fundraising and grant-writing efforts, promotes the library by partnering with community businesses and groups, maintains the District website, and manages over one dozen programs, including the All Pueblo Reads and Chautauqua programs, to encourage and enhance literary events. In 2015 this department also assumed oversight of strategic initiatives.

### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Create a marketing campaign to reduce paper newsletter mailings, and increase electronic newsletter mailings
- Expand program attendance key result dashboard to include effective tools for analyzing other district key results
- ➤ Increase district-wide program attendance by 5% over 2018

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Redesigned PCCLD's website to improve online customer service
- Produced a PCCLD repository of organizational knowledge to improve institutional achievement
- Enhanced summer programming with an end of summer parade celebration and expanded Books in the Park program
- Upgraded public meeting rooms and events software management applications

| Work output statistics                        | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Community outreach/presentations              | 18     | 3      | 3      |
| Published monthly newsletters                 | 21,939 | 21,175 | 20,873 |
| Participants in All Pueblo Reads program      | 40,365 | 40,203 | 36,458 |
|   |        |        |        |
| Efficiency measures                           |        |        |        |
| Cost per item for publication for newsletters | \$3.27 | \$3.37 | \$2.46 |
| Cost per participant in All Pueblo Reads      | \$2.68 | \$2.65 | \$2.91 |

# COMMUNITY RELATIONS 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017<br>ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | VARIANCE    | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |                |                   |                |                |             |           |
| Miscellaneous Sales              | 4,618          | 65                | 1,595          | 1,063          | (532)       | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 2,800          | 4,875             | -              | -              | -           | 0%        |
| Participant Fees                 | 14,711         | 35,252            | 15,000         | 15,000         |             | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 22,129      | \$ 40,192         | \$ 16,595      | \$ 16,063      | \$ (532)    | -3%       |
| EXPENDITURES                     |                |                   |                |                |             |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |                |                   |                |                |             |           |
| Salaries                         | 253,464        | 264,524           | 256,073        | 262,310        | 6,237       | 2%        |
| PERA                             | 32,799         | 34,884            | 35,082         | 35,936         | 854         | 2%        |
| Workers Compensation             | 1,372          | 1,443             | 1,443          | 1,491          | 48          | 3%        |
| Employee benefits                | 25,574         | 29,000            | 29,206         | 30,445         | 1,239       | 4%        |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 734            | 767               | 775            | 787            | 12          | 2%        |
| Medicare Trust                   | 3,550          | 3,707             | 3,713          | 3,803          | 90          | 2%        |
| Employee Training                | 51             | 2,913             | 2,900          | 4,000          | 1,100       | 38%       |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 317,545     | \$ 337,237        | \$ 329,192     | \$ 338,772     | \$ 9,580    | 3%        |
| MATERIALS                        |                |                   |                |                |             |           |
| Library Programs                 | 47,505         | 75,040            | 55,000         | 40,000         | (15,000)    | -27%      |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ 47,505      | \$ 75,040         | \$ 55,000      | \$ 40,000      | \$ (15,000) | -27%      |
| OPERATIONS                       |                |                   |                |                |             |           |
| Contract Services & Dues         | 16,000         | 16,098            | 14,250         | 16,825         | 2,575       | 18%       |
| Community Relations              | 45,077         | 66,737            | 54,000         | 39,000         | (15,000)    | -28%      |
| Library supplies                 | 33,088         | 30,301            | 22,751         | 21,962         | (789)       | -3%       |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 94,165      | \$ 113,135        | \$ 91,001      | \$ 77,787      | \$ (13,214) | -15%      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 459,215     | \$ 525,413        | \$ 475,193     | \$ 456,559     | \$ (18,634) | -4%       |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 4.66%          | 5.32%             | 4.77%          | 4.47%          |             |           |

## **FACILTIES**

The Facilities Department is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of all buildings and grounds within the District. Contractual agreements with outside vendors provide basic services for janitorial, trash removal, systems maintenance, and regular operational functions. This department is responsible for the oversight and management of those functions, as well as immediate response to requests for individual, specific facility-related assistance. Meeting room set-up, equipment removal or replacement, minor assembly of equipment, painting, furniture construction, and repairs are a small sampling of these duties.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Support professional development of Facilities staff by seeking training opportunities
- Rebuild Rawlings facility fire pump
- > Replace branch book return bins

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Completed the upgrade of the Pueblo West and Rawlings parking lot lights
- Replaced Lambs HVAC units
- Department employees completed continuing professional education
- Procured library passenger van utilizing Colorado government pricing program
- Assisted with valuation update project for the Library Replacement Plan

| Work output statistics                    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of work orders                     | 5,686   | 8,371   | 4,881   |
| Efficiency measures                       |         |         |         |
| Number of annual work orders per employee | 1,034   | 1,522   | 697     |
| Total cost per work order                 | \$41.32 | \$33.78 | \$65.58 |

# FACILITIES 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017<br>ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | VARIANCE   | INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|---------|
| EXPENDITURES                     |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| PERSONNEL                        |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| Salaries                         | 265,911        | 277,497           | 274,516        | 266,190        | (8,326)    | -3%     |
| PERA                             | 34,528         | 36,556            | 37,609         | 36,468         | (1,141)    | -3%     |
| Workers Compensation             | 1,436          | 1,546             | 1,546          | 1,512          | (34)       | -2%     |
| Employee benefits                | 34,634         | 35,129            | 39,688         | 46,329         | 6,641      | 17%     |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 772            | 803               | 714            | 799            | 85         | 12%     |
| Medicare Trust                   | 3,734          | 3,883             | 3,980          | 3,860          | (120)      | -3%     |
| Employee Training                |                | 257               | 1,000          | 500            | (500)      | -50%    |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 341,015     | \$ 355,671        | \$ 359,053     | \$ 355,658     | \$ (3,395) | -1%     |
|                                  |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| FACILITIES                       |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| Vehicle Maintenance              | 7,297          | 12,699            | 6,400          | 13,000         | 6,600      | 103%    |
| Insurance                        | 4,147          | 4,163             | 4,015          | 4,671          | 656        | 16%     |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                 | \$ 11,444      | \$ 16,862         | \$ 10,415      | \$ 17,671      | \$ 7,256   | 70%     |
|                                  |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| OPERATIONS                       |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| Contract Services & Dues         | 6,131          | 6,490             | 8,000          | 3,448          | (4,552)    | -57%    |
| Library supplies                 | 182            | 276               | 400            | 300            | (100)      | -25%    |
| Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment  | 585            | 11,698            | 2,500          | 8,000          | 5,500      | 220%    |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 6,897       | \$ 18,464         | \$ 10,900      | \$ 11,748      | \$ 848     | 8%      |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY           |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| Telecommunications               | 2,061          | _                 | _              | _              | _          | 0%      |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY     | \$ 2,061       | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -       | 0%      |
| TO THE MI ORIGINATION TECHNOLOGY | 2,001          | <del></del>       | <u> </u>       | <u> </u>       | <u> </u>   |         |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 361,418     | \$ 390,998        | \$ 380,368     | \$ 385,077     | \$ 4,709   | 1%      |
|                                  |                |                   |                |                |            |         |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 3.67%          | 3.96%             | 3.82%          | 3.77%          |            |         |

## **FINANCE**

All of the District's financial operations, including payroll, accounts payable and receivable, purchasing, auditing, budgeting, banking, cash management, fixed asset control, investing, and internal auditing are managed through this office.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Finalize transition to updated financial accounting and procurement software to help ensure high quality fiscal tracking and reporting
- Find a new purchase card vendor and implement associated changes in support of effective and efficient procurement practices
- Commence work to refresh finance policies so PCCLD's guiding practices are current and up-to-date
- Update the library capital replacement plan to ensure long-term funding is sufficient to maintain attractive, well-maintained facilities and equipment throughout the district

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Continued to ensure the long-term fiscal well-being of the institution in consideration of results of assets valuation, space planning projects, and the ten-year financial forecast
- Evaluated internal processes to best leverage access to E-rate funds—a program which provides discounts of up to 90 percent to help eligible schools and libraries in the United States obtain affordable telecommunications and internet access
- Worked with the Board of Trustees to select a financial auditor offering the best.
- Explored and initiated upgrading accounting applications to secure strong financial program

| Work output statistics                        | 2016     | 2017     | 2018    |
|---|----------|----------|---------|
| Number of invoices/total payments             | 8,553    | 7,547    | 4605    |
| Number of electronic fund transfers (payroll) | 3,868    | 3,874    | 3662    |
| Number of purchase orders processed           | 1,178    | 1,055    | 715     |
| Number of employees                           | 146      | 149      | 157     |
| Number of fixed assets maintained             | 927      | 930      | 933     |
| Efficiency measures                           |          |          |         |
| Cost to process an invoice                    | \$2.93   | \$1.60   | \$2.35  |
| Cost to process a purchase order              | \$26.46  | \$26.65  | \$39.34 |
| Cost to maintain payroll per employee         | \$204.93 | \$145.84 | \$75.52 |
| Cost to maintain fixed assets                 | \$3.23   | \$5.45   | \$3.08  |

# FINANCE 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017<br>ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | VARIANCE    | % INC/DEC   |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| REVENUES                         | ACTORE         | ESTIMATES         | BODGET         |                | VARIANCE    | 70 INC/ DEC |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 350            | -                 | -              | -              | -           | 0%          |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 350         | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -        | 0%          |
| EXPENDITURES                     |                |                   |                |                |             |             |
| PERSONNEL                        |                |                   |                |                |             |             |
| Salaries                         | 201,163        | 199,236           | 207,252        | 192,607        | (14,645)    | -7%         |
| PERA                             | 76,110         | 24,979            | 29,393         | 27,387         | (2,006)     | -7%         |
| Workers Compensation             | 1,072          | 1,168             | 1,168          | 1,095          | (73)        | -6%         |
| Employee benefits                | 15,948         | 21,326            | 37,702         | 24,348         | (13,354)    | -35%        |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 586            | 564               | 603            | 578            | (25)        | -4%         |
| Medicare Trust                   | 2,812          | 2,798             | 3,005          | 2,793          | (212)       | -7%         |
| Employee Training                | 2,333          | 2,658             | 4,500          | 4,000          | (500)       | -11%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 300,024     | \$ 252,728        | \$ 283,623     | \$ 252,808     | \$ (30,815) | -11%        |
| OPERATIONS                       |                |                   |                |                |             |             |
| Contract Services & Dues         | 98,691         | 105,410           | 111,360        | 106,635        | (4,725)     | -4%         |
| Library supplies                 | 4,096          | 5,873             | 4,690          | 4,200          | (490)       | -10%        |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 102,787     | \$ 111,283        | \$ 116,050     | \$ 110,835     | \$ (5,215)  | -4%         |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 402,811     | \$ 364,011        | \$ 399,673     | \$ 363,643     | \$ (36,030) | -9%         |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 4.09%          | 3.68%             | 4.01%          | 3.56%          |             |             |

## **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Human Resources is responsible for recruiting, hiring and managing the employee work experience, as well as overseeing the process of procuring employee benefits and maintaining the employee policy handbook. Compensation, training and career tracking processes also come under the purview of Human Resources.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Achieve safety training for 100% of district staff in order to attain 10% savings on PCCLD Special District Association (SDA) pool insurance
- Implement recommendations from the Performance Appraisal Review Committee
- Conduct Market Compensation Study
- New Employee Guidelines Implementation
- Update Orientation and On-boarding Program

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Recruited, placed, and on-boarded 9 full time staff, 19 part time staff, 4 temporary staff, and 23 substitutes. Effected 20 promotions, 14 transfers for staff, and processed 34 terminations
- Led SDA training with Target Solutions and ensured that PCCLD received program liability credit
- > Spearheaded a series of management training classes for all managers including high potential employees with a management career path
- Led a Colorado Public Employee Retirement Association (PERA) review of PCCLD's Pay for Performance and Merit Plan, which was approved and accepted by PERA
- Chaired Performance Evaluation Review Committee, facilitated employee based survey, compiled results, and made recommendations for modifications to Executive Director
- Facilitated adding a very affordable Tele-Health and Dental product for part-time

| Work output statistics                   | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Number of Jobs Filled                    | 33       | 41       | 55       |
| Number of attendees at training classes  | 2,202    | 1,595    | 2077     |
| Number of employees enrolled in benefits | 65 62    |          | 62       |
| Efficiency measures                      |          |          |          |
| Training costs per participant           | \$27.60  | \$29.91  | \$38.10  |
| Cost of hiring – per hired employee      | \$1,189  | \$1,047  | \$1,420  |
| Benefits administration per employee     | \$344.89 | \$432.63 | \$787.23 |

# HUMAN RESOURCES 2019 BUDGET

|  | 2017<br>ACTUAL  | 2018<br>ESTIMATED   | 2018<br>BUDGET   | 2019<br>BUDGET  | VARIANCE   | % INC/DEC                     |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL   |   |   |  |   |  |                               |
| Salaries PERA Workers Compensation Employee benefits Unemployment Compensation Medicare Trust Employee Relations Employee Training TOTAL PERSONNEL | 90,811<br>11,578<br>2,411<br>22,567<br>335<br>1,222<br>24,200<br>10<br>\$ 153,135 | 104,407<br>13,321<br>495<br>16,060<br>308<br>1,415<br>25,869<br>820<br>\$ 162,695 | 87,875<br>12,039<br>495<br>14,787<br>313<br>1,274<br>26,050<br>900<br>\$ 143,733 | 128,901<br>17,659<br>733<br>26,169<br>387<br>1,869<br>23,550<br>8,000<br>\$ 207,268 | 41,026<br>5,620<br>238<br>11,382<br>74<br>595<br>(2,500)<br>7,100<br>\$ 63,535 | 47% 48% 77% 24% 47% -10% 789% |
| OPERATIONS  Contract Services & Dues Library supplies  TOTAL OPERATIONS  | 31,347<br>992<br>\$ 32,339  | 34,006<br>1,481<br>\$ 35,488  | 31,432<br>1,270<br>\$ 32,702   | 30,212<br>1,200<br>\$ 31,412  | (1,220)<br>(70)<br>\$ (1,290)  | -4%<br>-6%<br>-4%             |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES  PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET   | \$ 185,474  | \$ 198,183  | \$ 176,435   | \$ 238,680  | \$ 62,245  | 35%                           |

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

The Information Technology department provides computer and network support to all libraries and departments in the District. In 2018, the standard used by public libraries to count computer usage changed to include each separate log-in session for each device.

#### **2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

- Create/move/migrate PCCLD IT infrastructure into secure cloud environment
- > Document and define internal/external IT processes and procedures
- > Upgrade or migrate current Citrix environment

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Upgraded WAN and ISP Services throughout the district
- Upgraded the support of AWE Early Childhood Literacy Computers
- > Replaced outdated security cameras, switches, and Wi-Fi equipment throughout the District

| Work output statistics                    | 2016     | 2017     | 2018      |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|
| Total computers in District               | 394      | 399      | 311       |
| Patron computer usage, number of sessions | 654,905  | 594,982  | 2,491,643 |
| Efficiency measures                       |          |          |           |
| Average cost of computers                 | \$800    | \$800    | \$800     |
| Average cost to install & maintain a unit | \$242.87 | \$238.97 | \$267.51  |
| Computer usage per capita                 | 4.01     | 3.57     | 14.97     |

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017       | 2018       | 2018       | 2019        |              |           |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
|                                  | ACTUAL     | ESTIMATED  | BUDGET     | BUDGET      | VARIANCE     | % INC/DEC |
| EXPENDITURES                     |            |            |            |             |              |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |            |            |            |             |              |           |
| Salaries                         | 241,846    | 199,692    | 245,016    | 141,490     | (103,526)    | -42%      |
| PERA                             | 32,251     | 26,724     | 33,567     | 19,384      | (14,183)     | -42%      |
| Workers Compensation             | 1,360      | 1,380      | 1,380      | 804         | (576)        | -42%      |
| Employee benefits                | 23,672     | 17,584     | 21,389     | 4,881       | (16,508)     | -77%      |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 709        | 587        | 776        | 424         | (352)        | -45%      |
| Medicare Trust                   | 3,430      | 2,835      | 3,553      | 2,052       | (1,501)      | -42%      |
| Employee Training                | 863        | 200        | 2,000      | 4,000       | 2,000        | 100%      |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 304,131 | \$ 249,001 | \$ 307,681 | \$ 173,035  | \$ (134,646) | -44%      |
|                                  |            |            |            | <del></del> |              |           |
| OPERATIONS                       |            |            |            |             |              |           |
| Contract Services                | 1,589      | 54,214     | 5,000      | 113,600     | 108,600      | 2172%     |
| Library supplies                 | 808        | 29         |            |             |              | 0%        |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 2,398   | \$ 54,243  | \$ 5,000   | \$ 113,600  | \$ 108,600   | 2172%     |
|                                  |            |            |            |             |              |           |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY           |            |            |            |             |              |           |
| Telecommunications               | 220,876    | 227,401    | 239,500    | 195,700     | (43,800)     | -18%      |
| Harware Repair & Maintenance     | 16,195     | 24,668     | 23,500     | 25,000      | 1,500        | 6%        |
| Technology Supplies              | 40,270     | 45,579     | 35,700     | 40,000      | 4,300        | 12%       |
| Technology Contract Services     | 221,839    | 232,381    | 257,400    | 180,570     | (76,830)     | -30%      |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY     | \$ 499,179 | \$ 530,028 | \$ 556,100 | \$ 441,270  | \$ (114,830) | -21%      |
|                                  |            |            |            | <del></del> |              |           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 805,708 | \$ 833,272 | \$ 868,781 | \$ 727,905  | \$ (140,876) | -16%      |
|                                  |            |            |            |             |              |           |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 8.18%      | 8.43%      | 8.72%      | 7.12%       |              |           |

# TECHNICAL SERVICES and COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Technical Services includes the following responsibilities: Cataloging and Processing, Collection Development, Interlibrary Loan, and the Mailroom. Its primary responsibility is to ensure customer information needs are met by selecting, ordering, receiving, and distributing all physical and electronic collections materials, in addition to maintaining the library catalog and integrated library system (ILS).

#### **2018 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

- Refine procedures and services in Koha for an efficient workflow
- ➤ Implement Eidelveiss as the district's collection development tool
- ➤ Implement EDI for procuring materials
- ➤ Create a more site based/customer driven collection development model

#### **2017 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Migrated the Integrated Library System from Sirsi to Koha.
- Increased electronic circulation by bringing the OverDrive service back to PCCLD
- ➤ Launched the Quick Reads program to increase circulation and serve a gap in customer service

| Work output statistics                   | 2016        | 2017      | 2018        |
|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Books ordered, received & processed      | 23,209      | 24,203    | 21,584      |
| AV ordered, received & processed         | 19,010      | 18,032    | 18,106      |
| Total materials budget                   | \$1,143,835 | 1,130,169 | \$1,197,989 |
| (includes e-materials)                   |             |           |             |
| Efficiency measures                      |             |           |             |
| Average cost per item                    | \$27.09     | \$26.76   | \$30.18     |
| Cost to order, receive & process an item | \$16.00     | \$15.95   | \$16.62     |

# TECHNICAL SERVICES 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL  | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018 BUDGET  | 2019 BUDGET  | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |              |                   |              |              |                    |           |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 1,629        | 1,000             | -            | -            | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 1,629     | \$ 1,000          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -               | 0%        |
| EXPENDITURES                     |              |                   |              |              |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |              |                   |              |              |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | 377,302      | 362,235           | 355,203      | 360,683      | 5,480              | 2%        |
| PERA                             | 48,591       | 46,860            | 48,663       | 49,414       | 751                | 2%        |
| Workers Compensation             | 2,072        | 2,001             | 2,001        | 2,050        | 49                 | 2%        |
| Employee benefits                | 66,657       | 54,961            | 56,595       | 62,856       | 6,261              | 11%       |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 1,115        | 1,170             | 1,153        | 1,082        | (71)               | -6%       |
| Medicare Trust                   | 5,156        | 4,982             | 5,150        | 5,230        | 80                 | 2%        |
| Employee Training                | 64           | 5,068             | 3,000        | 4,000        | 1,000              | 33%       |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 500,958   | \$ 477,278        | \$ 471,765   | \$ 485,315   | \$ 13,550          | 3%        |
| MATERIALS                        |              |                   |              |              |                    |           |
| Books                            | 295,341      | 301,115           | 299,000      | 291,600      | (7,400)            | -2%       |
| Audio/Visual Materials           | 414,960      | 352,987           | 463,000      | 427,100      | (35,900)           | -8%       |
| Digital Materials                | 386,438      | 509,757           | 426,969      | 408,800      | (18,169)           | -4%       |
| Periodical Materials             | 33,430       | 34,130            | 39,000       | 39,000       | -                  | 0%        |
| Bindery & Processing             | 168,405      | 167,814           | 166,950      | 172,919      | 5,969              | 4%        |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ 1,298,574 | \$ 1,365,803      | \$ 1,394,919 | \$ 1,339,419 | \$ (55,500)        | -4%       |
|                                  |              |                   |              |              |                    |           |
| OPERATIONS                       |              |                   |              |              |                    |           |
| Contract Services & Dues         | 56,204       | 73,300            | 62,647       | 84,080       | 21,433             | 34%       |
| Library supplies                 | 3,825        | 1,663             | 1,600        | 2,000        | 400                | 25%       |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 60,028    | \$ 74,963         | \$ 64,247    | \$ 86,080    | \$ 21,833          | 34%       |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 1,859,560 | \$ 1,918,044      | \$ 1,930,931 | \$ 1,910,814 | \$ (20,117)        | -1%       |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 18.88%       | 19.40%            | 19.37%       | 18.69%       |                    |           |

## ROBERT HOAG RAWLINGS LIBRARY

Rawlings Library is the main library, located in Mesa Junction, overlooking the City of Pueblo. It underwent a major renovation from 2002 – 2003, expanding to its current size of nearly 109,000 square feet. Rawlings is a full-service library, with all of the district's support departments located within. The InfoZone Museum is located on the 4<sup>th</sup> floor, along with a beautiful public meeting room that is used extensively by staff and public. Three other meeting rooms are located on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor, with a staff computer training room and executive conference room on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor.

The departments at Rawlings operate as separately identified public service outlets, and include Circulation, Reference & Readers Advisory, Special Collections & Museum Services, Security Services, and Youth Services. Statistics for those departments are all combined here in the Rawlings performance measures in order to gain a perspective of activities occurring in this one location. They are also presented within the individual department profile.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Establish an employee power-user curriculum to better ensure excellent customer service.
- Formulate district policies and practices for maker programming and "learning by doing" activities so PCCLD remains at the forefront of contemporary public library service.
- Improve information and referral services to help connect individuals seeking knowledge about human services available locally.
- ➤ Revisit services provided at PCCLD's satellite locations so ancillary services are positioned to best support the institution's mission.
- Work collaboratively with community stakeholders to help address problems presented by those facing homelessness in the community.

#### 2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- The library transitioned to an in-house security/courier system. PCCLD security staff are hired, trained and deployed in accordance with the PCCLD standards and culture.
- Executed an archival storage system and created 7 finding aids and 16 accession records. The program was launched to the public and data is being recorded on usage.

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |           |           |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016      | 2017      | 2018      | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 8.34      | 6.04      | 6.22      | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$51.06   | \$52.06   | \$51.52   | \$41.17   |
| Library visits per capita               | 7.90      | 7.28      | 7.23      | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 19.51     | 18.52     | 17.73     | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 2195.00   | 2421.48   | 4,726.03  | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 4.31      | 3.71      | 16.04     | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$164,122 | \$201,075 | \$213,229 | \$276,833 |

# ROBERT HOAG RAWLINGS LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                            | 11,618      | 13,888            | 12,020         | 8,814          | (3,206)            | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials            | 9,071       | 8,140             | 8,565          | 8,089          | (476)              | -6%       |
| Photocopier Fees                 | (0)         | -                 | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales              | 1,253       | 588               | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 7,604       | 3,407             | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Meeting room fees                | 3,194       | 3,671             | 1,500          | 3,000          | 1,500              | 100%      |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 32,740   | \$ 29,694         | \$ 22,085      | \$ 19,903      | \$ (2,182)         | -10%      |
| EXPENDITURES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | 179,947     | 141,553           | 165,677        | 170,170        | 4,493              | 3%        |
| PERA                             | 24,516      | 18,898            | 13,419         | 23,313         | 9,894              | 74%       |
| Workers Compensation             | 1,008       | 933               | 933            | 967            | 34                 | 4%        |
| Employee benefits                | 11,365      | 5,270             | 5,373          | 5,643          | 270                | 5%        |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 535         | 365               | 549            | 511            | (38)               | -7%       |
| Medicare Trust                   | 2,637       | 1,678             | 2,402          | 2,467          | 65                 | 3%        |
| Employee Training                | 33,629      | 24,606            | 35,000         | 30,000         | (5,000)            | -14%      |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 253,638  | \$ 193,303        | \$ 223,353     | \$ 233,071     | \$ 9,718           | 4%        |
| MATERIALS                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs                 |             | 1,601             | 3,500          | 18,263         | 14,763             | 422%      |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ -        | \$ 1,601          | \$ 3,500       | \$ 18,263      | \$ 14,763          | 422%      |
| FACILITIES                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                        | 312,286     | 294,748           | 351,700        | 301,100        | (50,600)           | -14%      |
| Building Maintenance             | 242,941     | 252,236           | 223,110        | 241,424        | 18,314             | 8%        |
| Insurance                        | 31,603      | 32,563            | 32,544         | 35,999         | 3,455              | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                 | \$ 586,830  | \$ 579,548        | \$ 607,354     | \$ 578,523     | \$ (28,831)        | -5%       |
| OPERATIONS                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Contract Services                | 64,545      | 35,614            | 93,109         | 4,609          | (88,500)           | -95%      |
| Library supplies                 | 768         | -                 | 500            | -              | (500)              | -100%     |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 65,313   | \$ 35,614         | \$ 93,609      | \$ 4,609       | \$ (89,000)        | -95%      |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY           |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Telecommunications               | 8,470       | -                 | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY     | \$ 8,470    | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -               | 0%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 914,251  | \$ 810,065        | \$ 927,816     | \$ 834,466     | \$ (93,350)        | -10%      |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 9.28%       | 8.20%             | 9.31%          | 8.16%          |                    |           |

# **SECURITY SERVICES**

The Security Department was developed and implemented in 2018; prior to that, the district contracted services for both security and couriering. This department was developed to bring these services in-house and to ensure a safe and secure environment, select and develop security staff, customize training and orientation to library culture, and create partnerships between local law enforcement and library security staff. This department was developed, additionally, to increase security hours by 33% and increase courier stops by 39%, over contracted services. This Department is housed in Rawlings, although, the services extend throughout the district.

#### **2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

- Gather security related data to gain a better understanding of security issues across the district.
- > Develop a PCCLD security procedures manual to ensure consistency in security officers' response to incidents.
- Participate in the Front Range Library Security Managers Group to gain resources and information that can be applied to PCCLD security practices.
- Participate in a Library Security Panel, presenting at a library conference.

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Replaced contracted security services and courier services with an in-house team. Hired, 2 full-time and 5 part-time security staff and 3 substitutes.
- Developed and led customized security training and on-boarding process. Partnered with the Pueblo Police Department and PPLD Security as training resources.
- Modified the suspension process to allow for time to investigate and improve consistency in consequences across the district. Trained staff in use of new process.

THIS DEPARTMENT IS LOCATED IN THE RAWLINGS LIBRARY, AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT INFORMATION IS PRESENTED IN AGGREGATE IN THE RAWLINGS SECTION. HOWEVER, IT'S IMPORTANT THAT WE RECOGNIZE CURRENT YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS AS WELL AS GOALS & OBJECTIVES FOR THE COMING YEAR FOR EACH DEPARTMENT, SO THAT INFORMATION IS PROVIDED HERE.

# SECURITY 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| EXPENDITURES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | -           | 99,690            | -              | 139,544        | 139,544            | 0%        |
| PERA                             | -           | 13,564            | -              | 19,118         | 19,118             | 0%        |
| Workers Compensation             | -           | 6,003             | -              | 793            | 793                | 0%        |
| Employee benefits                | -           | 2,091             | -              | 5,878          | 5,878              | 0%        |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | -           | 287               | -              | 419            | 419                | 0%        |
| Medicare Trust                   | -           | 1,436             | -              | 2,023          | 2,023              | 0%        |
| Employee Training                | -           | 52                | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ -        | \$ 123,123        | \$ -           | \$ 167,775     | \$ 167,775         | 0%        |
|                                  |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| OPERATIONS                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library supplies                 |             | 2,759             |                | 3,000          | 3,000              | 0%        |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ -        | \$ 2,759          | \$ -           | \$ 3,000       | \$ 3,000           | 0%        |
|                                  |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ -        | \$ 125,882        | \$ -           | \$ 170,775     | \$ 170,775         | 0%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 0.00%       | 1.27%             | 0.00%          | 1.67%          |                    |           |

## **CIRCULATION**

The Circulation Department is located on the first floor of the Rawlings Library. At the end of 2012, a renovation was begun which eliminated the large accounts desk, and the four self-check units were replaced with six fully contained self-service units where customers can check out their own materials and pay any outstanding fines or fees. Staff can still handle cash transactions, such as paper checks, but the self-service units have been well received and are transacting most of the cash payments formerly handled by staff. All of the returned materials are now checked in and sorted by an Automated Materials Handling system. Patrons are pleased with the efficiency and speed of this system, and it has dramatically cut down on repetitive motions formerly required of staff.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Create consistency within the district for circulation policies and procedures by implementing the Circulation Task Force and a district wide training plan
- Create a procedure and workflow for the small balance collections program.
- Consider a one-time amnesty program and research the implications of going fine free in 2020
- Complete transition to Koha, the District's new integrated library system (ILS). Refine associated circulation services and procedures
- Data analysis Improve understanding and interpretation of circulation numbers to increase circulation and inform policies and procedures

#### 2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Created consistency with policies and procedures by updating and evaluating training modules and circulation documents
- ➤ Migrated to Koha, the new ILS, and conducted training sessions

THIS DEPARTMENT IS LOCATED IN THE RAWLINGS LIBRARY, AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT INFORMATION IS PRESENTED IN AGGREGATE IN THE RAWLINGS SECTION. HOWEVER, IT IS IMPORTANT THAT WE RECOGNIZE CURRENT YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS AS WELL AS GOALS & OBJECTIVES FOR THE COMING YEAR FOR EACH DEPARTMENT, SO THAT INFORMATION IS PROVIDED HERE.

# CIRCULATION 2019 BUDGET

|                              | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Online Fines                 | 2,561       | 2,949             | 2,310          | 1,694          | (616)              | -27%      |
| Online Replacement Materials | 2,156       | 2,038             | 1,842          | 1,739          | (103)              | -6%       |
| TOTAL REVENUES               | \$ 4,717    | \$ 4,987          | \$ 4,152       | \$ 3,433       | \$ (719)           | -17%      |
| EXPENDITURES                 |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                     | 212,050     | 219,703           | 219,081        | 220,129        | 1,048              | 0%        |
| PERA                         | 28,171      | 29,251            | 30,014         | 30,158         | 144                | 0%        |
| Workers Compensation         | 1,154       | 1,234             | 1,234          | 1,251          | 17                 | 1%        |
| Employee benefits            | 7,894       | 18,852            | 15,264         | 23,784         | 8,520              | 56%       |
| Unemployment Compensation    | 622         | 624               | 638            | 660            | 22                 | 3%        |
| Medicare Trust               | 3,007       | 3,146             | 3,177          | 3,192          | 15                 | 0%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL              | \$ 252,898  | \$ 272,811        | \$ 269,408     | \$ 279,174     | \$ 9,766           | 4%        |
|                              |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| OPERATIONS                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library supplies             | 1,122       | 1,364             | 1,318          | 1,000          | (318)              | -24%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS             | \$ 1,122    | \$ 1,364          | \$ 1,318       | \$ 1,000       | \$ (318)           | -24%      |
|                              |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES           | \$ 254,019  | \$ 274,175        | \$ 270,726     | \$ 280,174     | \$ 9,448           | 3%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET   | 2.58%       | 2.77%             | 2.72%          | 2.74%          |                    |           |

## REFERENCE AND READERS ADVISORY

This department occupies most of the second floor of the Rawlings Library and includes adult fiction, adult non-fiction, reference, media (DVDs, CDs, books on tape, etc.), periodicals, and the Nuestra Biblioteca Hispanic literature collection.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Elevate the user experience by improving readers' advisory services.
- Improve district support for centralized Makerspace, Hispanic Resource, Adult Literacy and Homebound programs.
- Enhance access to community resources and referral services by partnering with community agencies and building staff knowledge and skills.

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Launched new Active Aging program that included Memory Café programs, monthly Storytellers presentations and numerous workshops on special topics.
- ➤ Enrolled 60 students in the Colorado Online High School Program and hosted the first graduation ceremony.
- Launched Fun Fridays in collaboration with Special Collections and Youth Services with funds from United Way grant to provide high-quality, educational programming for students K-12 every Friday afternoon.

THIS DEPARTMENT IS LOCATED IN THE RAWLINGS LIBRARY, AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT INFORMATION IS PRESENTED IN AGGREGATE IN THE RAWLINGS SECTION. HOWEVER, IT'S IMPORTANT THAT WE RECOGNIZE CURRENT YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS AS WELL AS GOALS & OBJECTIVES FOR THE COMING YEAR FOR EACH DEPARTMENT, SO THAT INFORMATION IS PROVIDED HERE.

# REFERENCE/READER'S ADVISORY 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Photocopier Fees                 | 16,722      | 17,546            | 16,964         | 16,964         | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales              | 91          | (1)               | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 9,375       | 13,832            | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Participant fees                 | 140         | 120               | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 26,328   | \$ 31,496         | \$ 16,964      | \$ 16,964      | \$ -               | 0%        |
| EXPENDITURES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | 390,743     | 409,724           | 407,851        | 404,348        | (3,503)            | -1%       |
| PERA                             | 51,147      | 54,430            | 55,876         | 55,396         | (480)              | -1%       |
| Workers Compensation             | 2,088       | 2,298             | 2,298          | 2,298          | -                  | 0%        |
| Employee benefits                | 49,356      | 35,470            | 40,631         | 45,461         | 4,830              | 12%       |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 1,113       | 1,109             | 1,080          | 1,213          | 133                | 12%       |
| Medicare Trust                   | 5,482       | 5,812             | 5,914          | 5,863          | (51)               | -1%       |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 499,929  | \$ 508,842        | \$ 513,650     | \$ 514,579     | \$ 929             | 0%        |
| MATERIALS                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs                 | 37,780      | 8,490             | 8,860          | 15,800         | 6,940              | 78%       |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ 37,780   | \$ 8,490          | \$ 8,860       | \$ 15,800      | \$ 6,940           | 78%       |
| OPERATIONS                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library supplies                 | 5,341       | 5,239             | 5,300          | 4,000          | (1,300)            | -25%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 5,341    | \$ 5,239          | \$ 5,300       | \$ 4,000       | \$ (1,300)         | -25%      |
|                                  | <del></del> | <del></del>       | <u> </u>       | <del></del>    | · , , ,            |           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 543,050  | \$ 522,572        | \$ 527,810     | \$ 534,379     | \$ 6,569           | 1%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 5.51%       | 5.29%             | 5.29%          | 5.23%          |                    |           |

## SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND MUSEUM SERVICES

The Special Collections Department and the InfoZone News Museum were merged into one service unit in 2010. Special Collections, located on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor, includes research materials and programs for Western History and local archival data, Genealogy, Non-Profit Resource Center and assistive technology.

The mission of the InfoZone is to provide broader knowledge of news and information. The museum focuses on journalism, the First Amendment, historic news and current events that affect our world. The museum serves to promote the joy of reading and writing, to preserve and interpret the archives and artifacts of The Pueblo Chieftain and provide educational programs and exhibitions that enhance the Pueblo City-County Library District.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Develop a memorial exhibit in honor of Robert Hoag Rawlings.
- Host five high-quality exhibits in the InfoZone.
- Add 2,000 items to the Digital Collections and add additional archival finding aids to ArchivesSpace to increase use of library special collections.
- Work in collaboration with the community and other PCCLD departments to support collaborative programming to increase visitors.

#### 2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Implemented ArchivesSpace archival management software.
- Implemented the grant funded Digital Memory Lab project.
- ➤ The InfoZone had 56,714 visitors in 2018 up from 53,433 from last year. The InfoZone hosted seven quality exhibits in 2018.
- > 2,2216 items were add to the PCCLD Digital Collections.

| Work output statistics           | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Number of exhibitions (InfoZone) | 7        | 7        | 7        |
| Cost of exhibitions & programs   | \$22,577 | \$16,604 | \$18,653 |
| Museum visits                    | 49,429   | 53,433   | 56,714   |
| Program attendance               | 8,748    | 8,959    | 12,347   |

# SPECIAL COLLECTIONS & INFOZONE MUSEUM 2019 BUDGET

|                                   | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET     | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| REVENUES                          |             |                   |                |                    |                    |             |
| Photocopier Fees                  | 1,893       | 1,838             | 1,781          | 1,781              | -                  | 0%          |
| Miscellaneous Sales               | 2,535       | 1,856             | 2,140          | 1,427              | (713)              | -33%        |
| Grants & Gifts                    | 22,662      | 22,050            | 500            | -                  | (500)              | -100%       |
| TOTAL REVENUES                    | \$ 27,090   | \$ 25,744         | \$ 4,421       | \$ 3,208           | \$ (1,213)         | -27%        |
| EXPENDITURES                      |             |                   |                |                    |                    |             |
| PERSONNEL                         |             |                   |                |                    |                    |             |
| Salaries                          | 268,188     | 283,357           | 268,950        | 282,638            | 13,688             | 5%          |
| PERA                              | 42,263      | 38,468            | 36,846         | 38,721             | 1,875              | 5%          |
| Workers Compensation              | 1,739       | 1,515             | 1,515          | 1,606              | 91                 | 6%          |
| Employee benefits                 | 43,357      | 35,624            | 31,758         | 42,044             | 10,286             | 32%         |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b>  | 940         | 807               | 815            | 847                | 32                 | 4%          |
| Medicare Trust                    | 4,515       | 3,894             | 3,899          | 4,098              | 199                | 5%          |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                   | \$ 361,002  | \$ 363,666        | \$ 343,783     | \$ 369,954         | \$ 26,171          | 8%          |
| MATERIALS                         |             |                   |                |                    |                    |             |
| Library Programs                  | 12,519      | 18,653            | 9,400          | 14,400             | 5,000              | 53%         |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                   | \$ 12,519   | \$ 18,653         | \$ 9,400       | \$ 14,400          | \$ 5,000           | 53%         |
| OPERATIONS                        |             |                   |                |                    |                    |             |
| Contract Services & Dues          | FC 470      | 21 706            | F2 9C7         | 27 722             | (16.145)           | -30%        |
|                                   | 56,470      | 21,706            | 53,867         | 37,722             | (16,145)           |             |
| Library supplies TOTAL OPERATIONS | \$ 66,505   | \$ 29,806         | \$ 63,914      | 9,500<br>\$ 47,222 | \$ (16,692)        | -5%<br>-26% |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                  | \$ 60,505   | \$ 29,800         | 3 03,914       | 3 47,222           | \$ (10,092)        | -20%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                | \$ 440,027  | \$ 412,125        | \$ 417,097     | \$ 431,576         | \$ 14,479          | 3%          |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET        | 4.47%       | 4.17%             | 4.18%          | 4.22%              |                    |             |

# **YOUTH SERVICES**

The Youth Services department is located on the first floor of the Rawlings Library, and provides materials and programming for children and young adults. In addition to the regular book collection, this department also carries a full range of media including DVDs, talking books, CDs, video games, and even puppets available for check out. A cozy story-telling room holds a multitude of events and programs throughout the year. Although the Teen Central area is located on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, programs and activities are all coordinated through the Youth Services department.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Strengthen communication with other departments and branches
- Improve organization and work-flow of the department
- > Strengthen the Department's outreach efforts
- ➤ Improve the use and safety of Youth Service spaces

#### 2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Strengthened department presence in community organizations and events, increasing the number of people contacted at outreach events by 68%
- Partnered with the Pueblo City Schools and the Friends of the Library to offer free meals and snacks to youth after school, on Saturdays and during school vacations. In 2018, Youth Services provided 2,476 meals and snacks
- Worked with the Pueblo City Schools and County Schools to implement automatic registration of all students for Summer Reading

THIS DEPARTMENT IS LOCATED IN THE RAWLINGS LIBRARY, AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT INFORMATION IS PRESENTED IN AGGREGATE IN THE RAWLINGS SECTION. HOWEVER, IT'S IMPORTANT THAT WE RECOGNIZE CURRENT YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS AS WELL AS GOALS & OBJECTIVES FOR THE COMING YEAR FOR EACH DEPARTMENT, SO THAT INFORMATION IS PROVIDED HERE.

# YOUTH SERVICES 2019 BUDGET

|                                   | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                          |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Photocopier Fees                  | 5,427       | 4,956             | 5,224          | 5,224          | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales               | 12          | (2)               | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Grants & Gifts                    | 5,396       | 26,327            | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                    | \$ 10,836   | \$ 31,281         | \$ 5,224       | \$ 5,224       | \$ -               | 0%        |
| EXPENDITURES                      |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                         |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                          | 284,679     | 295,636           | 280,956        | 282,325        | 1,369              | 0%        |
| PERA                              | 36,712      | 38,712            | 38,491         | 38,679         | 188                | 0%        |
| Workers Compensation              | 1,532       | 1,583             | 1,583          | 1,605          | 22                 | 1%        |
| Employee benefits                 | 46,330      | 37,105            | 36,504         | 43,010         | 6,506              | 18%       |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b>  | 810         | 856               | 852            | 847            | (5)                | -1%       |
| Medicare Trust                    | 3,905       | 4,150             | 4,074          | 4,094          | 20                 | 0%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                   | \$ 373,969  | \$ 378,043        | \$ 362,460     | \$ 370,560     | \$ 8,100           | 2%        |
| MATERIALS                         |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs                  | 56,703      | 79,669            | 69,650         | 62,000         | (7,650)            | -11%      |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                   | \$ 56,703   | \$ 79,669         | \$ 69,650      | \$ 62,000      | \$ (7,650)         | -11%      |
| OPERATIONS                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
|                                   | 858         | 702               | 900            | 1 000          | 100                | 11%       |
| Library supplies TOTAL OPERATIONS | \$ 858      | \$ 782            | \$ 900         | \$ 1,000       | \$ 100             | 11%       |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                  | 3 838       | <del>3</del> 782  | 3 900          | 3 1,000        | 3 100              | 11/6      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                | \$ 431,530  | \$ 458,494        | \$ 433,010     | \$ 433,560     | \$ 550             | 0%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET        | 4.38%       | 4.64%             | 4.34%          | 4.24%          |                    |           |

# **BARKMAN LIBRARY**

Located adjacent to a lovely park in the Belmont area, the Barkman Library is the smallest of the Pueblo City-County Library District stand-alone facilities, at approximately 7,000 square feet. Within that relatively small footprint, however, is a full-service library facility including a meeting room, computer workstations, a full complement of library materials, and study/learning areas for customers of all ages and interests. Barkman was opened in 1990, remodeled in 2004 and again in 2013, and celebrated 20 years of successful public service in 2010.

#### **2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

- Provide a minimum of 2 adult based programs monthly to increase program attendance and programming to an under-served area
- Target and expand partnerships with individuals and organizations to host resources and classes at the library and continue to review and search outreach opportunities
- Provide a new Book Return bin, increasing staff and patron safety by repositioning it next to the parking lot for drive up returns

#### 2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Installation of a sink to the Barkman Meeting Room enabling staff to provide a more varied programming selection to patrons, including STEM based programs
- Upgraded old whiteboard/multimedia use cabinet to new larger white board for patrons and staff use
- Shifted the nonfiction collection to double the space set aside for the Large Print collection to provide a more diverse selection
- > Created two more seating/study areas with outlets for patron use

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |          |          |          |           |
|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 10.70    | 34.90    | 10.60    | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$34.90  | \$31.56  | 30.17    | 41.14     |
| Library visits per capita               | 13.34    | 12.29    | 11.59    | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 24.17    | 23.55    | 20.05    | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 1,150.00 | 1,555.19 | 1,573.02 | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 6.67     | 6.34     | 15.49    | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$5,264  | \$2,006  | \$2,475  | \$276,833 |

## BARKMAN LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                              | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                        | 3,355       | 3,323             | 3,771          | 2,766          | (1,005)            | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials        | 1,370       | 1,431             | 1,850          | 1,747          | (103)              | -6%       |
| Photocopier Fees             | 11,777      | 12,836            | 11,309         | 11,309         | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales          | 624         | 444               | 645            | 430            | (215)              | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts               | 1,401       | 7,886             | <u> </u>       |                | <u> </u>           | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES               | \$ 18,527   | \$ 25,919         | \$ 17,575      | \$ 16,252      | \$ (1,323)         | -8%       |
| EXPENDITURES                 |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                     | 205,564     | 205,391           | 188,077        | 191,282        | 3,205              | 2%        |
| PERA                         | 27,424      | 27,475            | 25,767         | 26,206         | 439                | 2%        |
| Workers Compensation         | 997         | 1,060             | 1,060          | 1,087          | 27                 | 3%        |
| Employee benefits            | 18,052      | 16,918            | 18,089         | 28,818         | 10,729             | 59%       |
| Unemployment Compensation    | 612         | 641               | 563            | 574            | 11                 | 2%        |
| Medicare Trust               | 2,908       | 2,964             | 2,727          | 2,774          | 47                 | 2%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL              | \$ 255,558  | \$ 254,449        | \$ 236,283     | \$ 250,741     | \$ 14,458          | 6%        |
| MATERIALS                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs             | 1,556       | 1,669             | 1,535          | 3,000          | 1,465              | 95%       |
| TOTAL MATERIALS              | \$ 1,556    | \$ 1,669          | \$ 1,535       | \$ 3,000       | \$ 1,465           | 95%       |
| FACILITIES                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                    | 17,940      | 18,350            | 19,700         | 19,800         | 100                | 1%        |
| <b>Building Maintenance</b>  | 18,467      | 27,697            | 24,240         | 24,840         | 600                | 2%        |
| Insurance                    | 3,218       | 3,322             | 3,322          | 3,674          | 352                | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES             | \$ 39,625   | \$ 49,369         | \$ 47,262      | \$ 48,314      | \$ 1,052           | 2%        |
| OPERATIONS                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Contract Services            | 9,486       | 3,026             | 10,296         | -              | (10,296)           | -100%     |
| Library supplies             | 2,653       | 2,379             | 2,214          | 2,000          | (214)              | -10%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS             | \$ 12,139   | \$ 5,404          | \$ 12,510      | \$ 2,000       | \$ (10,510)        | -84%      |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Telecommunications           | 349         | <u> </u>          | <u> </u>       |                | <u> </u>           | 0%        |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | \$ 349      | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -               | 0%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES           | \$ 309,228  | \$ 310,891        | \$ 297,590     | \$ 304,055     | \$ 6,465           | 2%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET   | 3.14%       | 3.15%             | 2.99%          | 2.97%          |                    |           |

## **GIODONE LIBRARY**

This is one of three libraries that opened to the public in the last weeks of 2014. All three have the same footprint and design at 7,500 square feet, although the exteriors reflect the neighborhoods in which they have been built. They all contain the components which define a full-size library – materials, meeting rooms, computer access, programs, and a full staff to provide excellent customer service. This facility is located on the St. Charles Mesa, adjacent to Highway 50, a major highway wending its way through the Arkansas Valley farming communities east of the City of Pueblo. Dotted with farms, residential areas and commercial sites, this community is vital to the agricultural sustainability of both the local area and the state of Colorado. As with the other libraries opened in 2014, the performance measures listed reflect well-thought-out goals and accomplishments as follows:

### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Develop diverse programming by surveying customers, analyzing the District's programming database, and expanding program presenter pools
- > Staff will continue to increase their knowledge base about services offered in the community, and increase community awareness about services at the library
- Develop Long Term Goals, to include an outdoor learning and gathering space, and employ part-time Programming Assistants

#### 2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- ➤ The Giodone Staff completed 53 professional development trainings
- Maintained consistency in Key Results, including visits, program attendance and circulation of materials

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |         |          |          |           |
|---|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016    | 2017     | 2018     | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 5.54    | 8.12     | 5.59     | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$23.29 | \$21.22  | \$24.12  | \$41.14   |
| Library visits per capita               | 4.99    | 4.79     | 4.52     | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 5.63    | 6.29     | 5.44     | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 918.08  | 1127.26  | 1,094.74 | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 2.59    | 2.32     | 15.89    | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$963   | \$12,950 | \$1,432  | \$276,833 |

# TOM & ANN MARIE GIODONE LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |             |                   |                |                | <u> </u>           |           |
| Fines                            | 1,298       | 1,441             | 1,138          | 835            | (303)              | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials            | 546         | 645               | 476            | 450            | (26)               | -5%       |
| Photocopier Fees                 | 3,130       | 3,505             | 2,933          | 2,933          | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales              | 324         | 167               | 212            | 141            | (71)               | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 4,025       | 5,564             | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 9,324    | \$ 11,323         | \$ 4,759       | \$ 4,359       | \$ (400)           | -8%       |
| EXPENDITURES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | 134,428     | 160,175           | 153,986        | 157,711        | 3,725              | 2%        |
| PERA                             | 17,160      | 20,910            | 21,096         | 21,606         | 510                | 2%        |
| Workers Compensation             | 841         | 868               | 868            | 896            | 28                 | 3%        |
| Employee benefits                | 24,862      | 24,691            | 24,917         | 25,951         | 1,034              | 4%        |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 368         | 405               | 422            | 473            | 51                 | 12%       |
| Medicare Trust                   | 1,859       | 2,241             | 2,234          | 2,287          | 53                 | 2%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 179,518  | \$ 209,289        | \$ 203,523     | \$ 208,924     | \$ 5,401           | 3%        |
| MATERIALS                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs                 | 1,182       | 4,569             | 2,950          | 3,000          | 50                 | 2%        |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ 1,182    | \$ 4,569          | \$ 2,950       | \$ 3,000       | \$ 50              | 2%        |
| FACILITIES                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                        | 17,786      | 15,625            | 19,381         | 17,600         | (1,781)            | -9%       |
| Building Maintenance             | 22,990      | 21,546            | 24,582         | 23,882         | (700)              | -3%       |
| Lease/Purchase of Buildings      | 99,591      | 100,011           | 100,011        | 100,791        | 780                | 1%        |
| Insurance                        | 3,218       | 3,322             | 3,322          | 3,676          | 354                | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                 | \$ 143,585  | \$ 140,504        | \$ 147,296     | \$ 145,949     | \$ (1,347)         | -1%       |
| OPERATIONS                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library supplies                 | 1,605       | 888               | 850            | 1,000          | 150                | 18%       |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 1,605    | \$ 888            | \$ 850         | \$ 1,000       | \$ 150             | 18%       |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 325,890  | \$ 355,250        | \$ 354,619     | \$ 358,873     | \$ 4,254           | 1%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 3.31%       | 3.59%             | 3.56%          | 3.51%          |                    |           |

#### GREENHORN VALLEY LIBRARY

This 7,500 square foot library is another of the three facilities opened in 2014. This library is located in the southern-most part of the District, in Colorado City. Stunning views of Greenhorn Mountain and the mountain community surround this facility. As with the other two libraries, Greenhorn Valley is also designated as a full-service library, with access to print and digital materials of all kinds, computer access, a community meeting room, reading and study areas, and a staff with excellent customer service and knowledge to greet the residents of this community. 2019 goals and 2018 accomplishments are included below.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Develop a branch collection with the assistance of the Greenhorn staff focused on community needs. Develop a purchase plan, catalogue, and track new collection circulation results
- Continue to evaluate, plan and provide quality programs that support the unique nature of the Greenhorn Valley library to meet the needs of the community Continue to survey patrons, build professional relationships, and apply for grants to provide quality programs
- ➤ Increase library outreach by, initiating new and strengthening existing relationships in the community
- Plan and develop a strategic refresh of both the Tween and Teen areas, in order to continue to be an environment that encourages social and intellectual development

### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Greenhorn Staff members met their professional development goals in 2018 by attending local conferences, watching webinars and reading articles
- Outreach to schools and community events were successful in 2019 and helped increase District Key Results
- ➤ Key Result consistently increased on 2018 in areas of program attendance and visits

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |         |         |          |          |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016    | 2017    | 2018     | DISTRICT |
| Turn-over rate                          | 4.08    | 3.57    | 4.18     | 7.62     |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$58.64 | \$56.04 | 54.67    | 41.17    |
| Library visits per capita               | 9.56    | 9.10    | 9.66     | 7.87     |
| Circulation per capita                  | 10.91   | 10.83   | 10.30    | 14.04    |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 1822.00 | 1098.23 | 1,450.60 | 2,573.63 |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 3.71    | 3.34    | 27.55    | 14.97    |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$1,721 | \$302   | \$1,210  | 276,833  |

# GREENHORN VALLEY LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                              | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                        | 846         | 1,124             | 1,160          | 851            | (309)              | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials        | 417         | 423               | 626            | 591            | (35)               | -6%       |
| Photocopier Fees             | 1,366       | 1,946             | 1,604          | 1,604          | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales          | 74          | 248               | 62             | 41             | (21)               | -34%      |
| Grants & Gifts               | 7,050       | 11,272            | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES               | \$ 9,753    | \$ 15,013         | \$ 3,452       | \$ 3,087       | \$ (365)           | -11%      |
| EXPENDITURES                 |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                     | 127,563     | 132,069           | 149,266        | 153,842        | 4,576              | 3%        |
| PERA                         | 16,676      | 17,227            | 20,449         | 21,076         | 627                | 3%        |
| Workers Compensation         | 814         | 841               | 841            | 874            | 33                 | 4%        |
| Employee benefits            | 20,494      | 17,126            | 28,171         | 22,134         | (6,037)            | -21%      |
| Unemployment Compensation    | 356         | 370               | 413            | 462            | 49                 | 12%       |
| Medicare Trust               | 1,739       | 1,862             | 2,164          | 2,231          | 67                 | 3%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL              | \$ 167,642  | \$ 169,495        | \$ 201,304     | \$ 200,619     | \$ (685)           | 0%        |
| MATERIALS                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs             | 1,182       | 2,193             | 1,906          | 7,000          | 5,094              | 267%      |
| TOTAL MATERIALS              | \$ 1,182    | \$ 2,193          | \$ 1,906       | \$ 7,000       | \$ 5,094           | 267%      |
| FACILITIES                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                    | 13,511      | 14,209            | 15,000         | 16,550         | 1,550              | 10%       |
| Building Maintenance         | 23,067      | 14,868            | 23,382         | 22,682         | (700)              | -3%       |
| Lease/Purchase of Buildings  | 112,869     | 113,345           | 113,345        | 114,229        | 884                | 1%        |
| Insurance                    | 3,218       | 3,322             | 3,322          | 3,674          | 352                | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES             | \$ 152,665  | \$ 145,745        | \$ 155,049     | \$ 157,135     | \$ 2,086           | 1%        |
| OPERATIONS                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library supplies             | 1,651       | 1,391             | 1,230          | 7,000          | 5,770              | 469%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS             | \$ 1,651    | \$ 1,391          | \$ 1,230       | \$ 7,000       | \$ 5,770           | 469%      |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Telecommunications           | 1,230       |                   |                |                |                    | 0%        |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | \$ 1,230    | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -               | 0%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES           | \$ 324,369  | \$ 318,824        | \$ 359,489     | \$ 371,754     | \$ 12,265          | 3%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET   | 3.29%       | 3.23%             | 3.61%          | 3.64%          |                    |           |

# **LAMB LIBRARY**

The Lamb Library serves the south side of Pueblo from its location in a residential neighborhood on Pueblo Boulevard and O'Neil Street. At 10,000 square feet, it provides a community meeting room in a basement level, and a full range of library services on the main ground floor. This facility was expanded and remodeled in 2000, and remodeled again in 2013. The library provides a comprehensive children's area, computer workstations, DVDs, CDs, books, periodicals, and a full range of programs with wide appeal to all age groups.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Work with IT and Tech Services to update technology and improve processes for staff to efficiently complete job responsibilities resulting in an increase in circulation
- Increase adult programming attendance by providing a variety of craft and educational events
- Increase eResource usage by training staff on digital and online resources and promoting to community
- Improve community outreach opportunities for local schools to promote library resources and programs

# **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Increased youth programs in collaboration with School District 60 to provide a Summer Lunch Program and activities
- Promoted the library's mission by reaching out to local Elementary and High Schools to encourage attending programs geared to teens and tweens
- Increased staff training opportunities, resulting in knowledgeable staff workforce of library resources

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |         |          |          |           |
|---|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016    | 2017     | 2018     | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 9.33    | 8.69     | 8.70     | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$38.99 | \$34.28  | 35.44    | 41.17     |
| Library visits per capita               | 11.80   | 10.89    | 9.96     | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 27.36   | 27.08    | 23.65    | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 1008.00 | 1522.70  | 1,674.73 | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 6.22    | 6.35     | 10.19    | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$9,205 | \$12,802 | \$9,808  | \$276,833 |

# LAMB LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                              | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                     |             | ·                 |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                        | 4,018       | 4,322             | 4,076          | 2,989          | (1,087)            | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials        | 1,551       | 1,544             | 2,220          | 2,097          | (123)              | -6%       |
| Photocopier Fees             | 11,599      | 11,842            | 10,277         | 10,277         | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales          | 927         | 1,050             | 504            | 336            | (168)              | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts               | 1,319       | 6,748             |                |                |                    | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES               | \$ 19,414   | \$ 25,505         | \$ 17,077      | \$ 15,699      | \$ (1,378)         | -8%       |
| EXPENDITURES                 |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                     | 182,407     | 203,562           | 185,149        | 190,778        | 5,629              | 3%        |
| PERA                         | 23,815      | 26,620            | 25,365         | 26,137         | 772                | 3%        |
| Workers Compensation         | 1,010       | 1,043             | 1,043          | 1,084          | 41                 | 4%        |
| Employee benefits            | 21,059      | 14,543            | 15,890         | 11,078         | (4,812)            | -30%      |
| Unemployment Compensation    | 530         | 648               | 562            | 572            | 10                 | 2%        |
| Medicare Trust               | 2,554       | 2,936             | 2,685          | 2,766          | 81                 | 3%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL              | \$ 231,374  | \$ 249,353        | \$ 230,694     | \$ 232,415     | \$ 1,721           | 1%        |
| MATERIALS                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs             | 1,013       | 924               | 1,000          | 3,000          | 2,000              | 200%      |
| TOTAL MATERIALS              | \$ 1,013    | \$ 924            | \$ 1,000       | \$ 3,000       | \$ 2,000           | 200%      |
| FACILITIES                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                    | 24,550      | 20,894            | 30,644         | 27,100         | (3,544)            | -12%      |
| Building Maintenance         | 33,891      | 33,802            | 38,575         | 40,115         | 1,540              | 4%        |
| Insurance                    | 3,176       | 3,278             | 3,278          | 3,627          | 349                | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES             | \$ 61,617   | \$ 57,974         | \$ 72,497      | \$ 70,842      | \$ (1,655)         | -2%       |
| OPERATIONS                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Contract Services            | 62          | 660               | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| Library supplies             | 2,126       | 1,849             | 2,550          | 2,000          | (550)              | -22%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS             | \$ 2,188    | \$ 2,509          | \$ 2,550       | \$ 2,000       | \$ (550)           | -22%      |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Telecommunications           | 1,929       |                   |                |                |                    | 0%        |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | \$ 1,929    | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -               | 0%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES           | \$ 298,122  | \$ 310,759        | \$ 306,741     | \$ 308,257     | \$ 1,516           | 0%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET   | 3.03%       | 3.14%             | 3.08%          | 3.01%          |                    |           |

# PATRICK LUCERO LIBRARY

This library, one of the three facilities opened in December 2014, is located in the historic East Side neighborhood of Pueblo. This neighborhood has been clamoring for a library for some time, and the residents have been very enthusiastic as they watched this community center materialize. Staffing at all three facilities was accomplished through closure of nearby satellite libraries and reassigning staff, as well as redistributing staff from throughout the District and hiring some new positions. The Books a la Cart program is managed through this branch.

#### **2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

- Continue to develop community wide partnerships to increase community engagement
- Explore community needs by developing surveys and focus groups
- Focus on how we can implement technology in a non-traditional way

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Offered staff training opportunities to include CliC workshops, one free webinar per month and two Staff Development Day training in 2018
- Developed strong relationships community partners to include the principal and assistant principal of Risley
- Assisted with bringing security in-house, by serving on the interview committee and training

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |         |          |          |           |
|---|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016    | 2017     | 2018     | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 10.67   | 8.61     | 9.10     | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$28.55 | \$33.68  | \$35.09  | \$41.17   |
| Library visits per capita               | 11.77   | 10.61    | 10.33    | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 9.61    | 8.66     | 7.49     | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 1191.00 | 1254.56  | 1,561.64 | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 3.12    | 2.95     | 22.17    | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$6,375 | \$18,473 | \$5,391  | \$276,833 |

# PATRICK LUCERO LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                            | 909         | 878               | 1,076          | 789            | (287)              | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials            | 330         | 220               | 609            | 575            | (34)               | -6%       |
| Photocopier Fees                 | 2,547       | 2,810             | 2,302          | 2,302          | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales              | 204         | 202               | 234            | 156            | (78)               | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts                   | 6,528       | 8,044             | 200            | -              | (200)              | -100%     |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 10,518   | \$ 12,154         | \$ 4,421       | \$ 3,822       | \$ (599)           | -14%      |
| EXPENDITURES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | 203,120     | 216,785           | 223,625        | 224,534        | 909                | 0%        |
| PERA                             | 27,626      | 27,703            | 30,637         | 30,761         | 124                | 0%        |
| Workers Compensation             | 1,181       | 1,260             | 1,260          | 1,276          | 16                 | 1%        |
| Employee benefits                | 5,776       | 15,568            | 5,505          | 14,403         | 8,898              | 162%      |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 606         | 635               | 690            | 674            | (16)               | -2%       |
| Medicare Trust                   | 2,925       | 3,090             | 3,243          | 3,256          | 13                 | 0%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 241,234  | \$ 265,041        | \$ 264,960     | \$ 274,904     | \$ 9,944           | 4%        |
| MATERIALS                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs                 | 5,051       | 21,702            | 13,170         | 12,900         | (270)              | -2%       |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ 5,051    | \$ 21,702         | \$ 13,170      | \$ 12,900      | \$ (270)           | -2%       |
|                                  |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| FACILITIES                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                        | 6,280       | 6,160             | 18,709         | 10,600         | (8,109)            | -43%      |
| Building Maintenance             | 29,006      | 19,828            | 20,532         | 21,432         | 900                | 4%        |
| Lease/Purchase of Buildings      | 119,509     | 120,013           | 120,013        | 120,949        | 936                | 1%        |
| Insurance                        | 3,218       | 3,322             | 3,321          | 3,674          | 353                | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                 | \$ 158,013  | \$ 149,323        | \$ 162,575     | \$ 156,655     | \$ (5,920)         | -4%       |
| OPERATIONS                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Contract Services & Dues         | 28,236      | 16,945            | 30,192         | 9,600          | (20,592)           | -68%      |
| Library supplies                 | 1,394       | 3,478             | 3,022          | 2,000          | (1,022)            | -34%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 29,629   | \$ 20,423         | \$ 33,214      | \$ 11,600      | \$ (21,614)        | -65%      |
|                                  |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 433,927  | \$ 456,490        | \$ 473,919     | \$ 456,059     | \$ (17,860)        | -4%       |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 4.41%       | 4.62%             | 4.75%          | 4.46%          |                    |           |

# LIBRARY @ the Y

This small outreach operation is located within the YMCA building located on Pueblo Boulevard. A commitment to provide a library presence within this building had been part of the original plan for the new YMCA facility, so an agreement was drawn up between PCCLD and the YMCA to provide 1,000 square feet of space in which to house a small library. Beginning in 2017, this library came under the purview of the Lamb Library. The facility will also maintain a collection of popular materials for adults, as well as a computer center.

#### 2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES

- Increase eResource usage by training staff on digital and online resources and promoting to community
- > Develop and implement passive programs and simple activities for all age groups
- Organize shelving and displays to promote physical collection and appeal to new library users

### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Awarded grant to design and execute small scale programming
- Collaborated with YMCA departments and Youth Services Department to provide children story time activities

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |         |         |         |           |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 6.16    | 8.64    | 7.96    | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$26.74 | \$15.63 | \$15.90 | \$41.17   |
| Library visits per capita               | 12.84   | 10.71   | 8.14    | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 6.94    | 6.76    | 7.23    | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 1008.00 | 891.12  | 673.49  | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 3.65    | 2.75    | 19.64   | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$0     | \$25    | \$951   | \$276,833 |

# LIBRARY @ THE Y 2019 BUDGET

|                                  | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                         |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                            | 137         | 306               | 253            | 186            | (67)               | -26%      |
| Replacement Materials            | 173         | 299               | 101            | 96             | (5)                | -5%       |
| Photocopier Fees                 | 554         | 532               | 353            | 353            | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales              | 52          | 48                | 138            | 92             | (46)               | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts                   | -           | 500               | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                   | \$ 916      | \$ 1,686          | \$ 845         | \$ 727         | \$ (118)           | -14%      |
| EXPENDITURES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                         | 28,494      | 30,139            | 29,176         | 27,673         | (1,503)            | -5%       |
| PERA                             | 3,956       | 4,108             | 3,997          | 3,791          | (206)              | -5%       |
| Workers Compensation             | 149         | 164               | 164            | 157            | (7)                | -4%       |
| Employee benefits                | -           | -                 | -              | -              | -                  | 0%        |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b> | 89          | 93                | 129            | 83             | (46)               | -36%      |
| Medicare Trust                   | 419         | 471               | 423            | 401            | (22)               | -5%       |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL                  | \$ 33,105   | \$ 34,976         | \$ 33,889      | \$ 32,105      | \$ (1,784)         | -5%       |
| MATERIALS                        |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs                 |             |                   |                |                |                    | 0%        |
| TOTAL MATERIALS                  | \$ -        | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -               | 0%        |
| FACILITIES                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                        | 3,507       | 4,444             | 2,805          | 2,803          | (2)                | 0%        |
| Building Maintenance             | 5,850       | 1,170             | 4,700          | 3,000          | (1,700)            | -36%      |
| Insurance                        | 60          | 62                | 62             | 68             | 6                  | 10%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                 | \$ 9,417    | \$ 5,676          | \$ 7,567       | \$ 5,871       | \$ (1,696)         | -22%      |
| OPERATIONS                       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library supplies                 | 520         | 118               | 294            | 100            | (194)              | -66%      |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS                 | \$ 520      | \$ 118            | \$ 294         | \$ 100         | \$ (194)           | -66%      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES               | \$ 43,042   | \$ 40,770         | \$ 41,750      | \$ 38,076      | \$ (3,674)         | -9%       |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET       | 0.44%       | 0.41%             | 0.42%          | 0.37%          |                    |           |

# **PUEBLO WEST LIBRARY**

Pueblo West Library was formerly the White Library, located in the fast-growing Pueblo West community, and at 5,000 sq. ft., its circulation and programming had outgrown its limited space. A major renovation was financed through Certificates of Participating funding, and the new 28,000 square foot building opened to the public in 2009. The original building footprint now functions as the meeting room complex. This building received LEED Gold certification for environmental design and sustainability.

## **2019 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

- Create new ongoing monthly programs and improve current offerings by applying for grants to meet programming goals
- ➤ Increase circulation by 5-10% through merchandising of materials
- Increase digital use by 5-10% by promoting apps and databases at programs

#### **2018 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

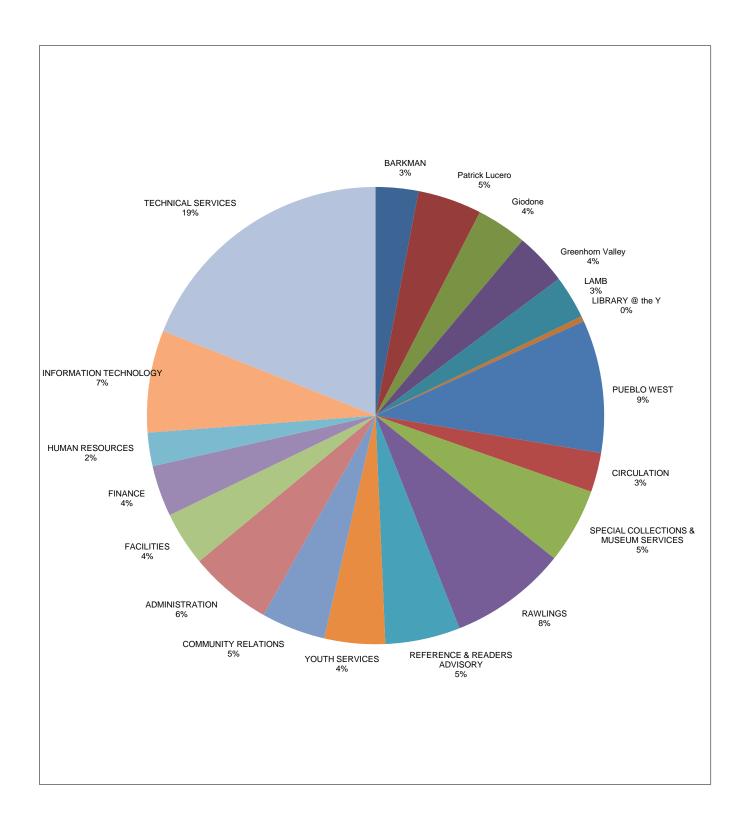
- Increased annual program attendance by 30.3%
- Improved customer service by staffing the lobby desk with a Pueblo West security guard from 3-7 p.m. Mon-Fri
- Created five new ongoing, monthly programs for adults, teens and children: The Hook Nook Crochet class, Teen Interactive Station, Kids Yoga, and The History Round Table book discussion group

| PERFORMANCE MEASURES                    |          |          |          |           |
|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Work output statistics                  | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | DISTRICT  |
| Turn-over rate                          | 6.91     | 6.66     | 6.83     | 7.62      |
| Total operating expenditures per capita | \$33.13  | \$30.22  | \$31.60  | \$41.17   |
| Library visits per capita               | 8.40     | 7.50     | 7.06     | 7.87      |
| Circulation per capita                  | 10.81    | 10.70    | 10.16    | 14.04     |
| Program attendance per 1,000 served     | 840.00   | 835.15   | 1,088.25 | 2,573.63  |
| Computer sessions per capita            | 2.82     | 2.28     | 8.33     | 14.97     |
| Value of Volunteer Hours                | \$41,607 | \$45,047 | 42,337   | \$276,833 |

# PUEBLO WEST LIBRARY 2019 BUDGET

|                              | 2017 ACTUAL | 2018<br>ESTIMATED | 2018<br>BUDGET | 2019<br>BUDGET | BUDGET<br>VARIANCE | % INC/DEC |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| REVENUES                     |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Fines                        | 3,880       | 4,592             | 4,196          | 3,077          | (1,119)            | -27%      |
| Replacement Materials        | 1,880       | 1,602             | 1,711          | 1,616          | (95)               | -6%       |
| Photocopier Fees             | 9,283       | 10,730            | 9,253          | 9,253          | -                  | 0%        |
| Miscellaneous Sales          | 629         | 338               | 470            | 314            | (156)              | -33%      |
| Grants & Gifts               | 1,820       | 5,017             |                |                |                    | 0%        |
| TOTAL REVENUES               | \$ 17,491   | \$ 22,279         | \$ 15,630      | \$ 14,260      | \$ (1,370)         | -9%       |
| EXPENDITURES                 |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| PERSONNEL                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Salaries                     | 218,269     | 225,685           | 233,101        | 238,696        | 5,595              | 2%        |
| PERA                         | 23,009      | 29,713            | 31,935         | 32,701         | 766                | 2%        |
| Workers Compensation         | 1,311       | 1,313             | 1,313          | 1,357          | 44                 | 3%        |
| Employee benefits            | 20,511      | 22,227            | 19,642         | 25,766         | 6,124              | 31%       |
| Unemployment Compensation    | 619         | 634               | 745            | 716            | (29)               | -4%       |
| Medicare Trust               | 3,026       | 3,177             | 3,380          | 3,461          | 81                 | 2%        |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL              | \$ 266,745  | \$ 282,749        | \$ 290,116     | \$ 302,697     | \$ 12,581          | 4%        |
| MATERIALS                    |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Library Programs             | 2,686       | 3,245             | 2,600          | 4,000          | 1,400              | 54%       |
| TOTAL MATERIALS              | \$ 2,686    | \$ 3,245          | \$ 2,600       | \$ 4,000       | \$ 1,400           | 54%       |
| FACILITIES                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Utilities                    | 76,433      | 82,090            | 78,240         | 79,900         | 1,660              | 2%        |
| Building Maintenance         | 42,968      | 60,819            | 76,658         | 75,625         | (1,033)            | -1%       |
| Lease/Purachse of Buildings  | 477,031     | 476,331           | 476,331        | 474,731        | (1,600)            | 0%        |
| Insurance                    | 5,484       | 5,662             | 5,662          | 6,263          | 601                | 11%       |
| TOTAL FACILITIES             | \$ 601,916  | \$ 624,903        | \$ 636,891     | \$ 636,519     | \$ (372)           | 0%        |
| OPERATIONS                   |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Contract Services            | 5,789       | 2,675             | 6,864          | -              | (6,864)            | -100%     |
| Library supplies             | 1,661       | 1,881             | 1,880          | 2,500          | 620                | 33%       |
| TOTAL OPERATIONS             | \$ 7,450    | \$ 4,556          | \$ 8,744       | \$ 2,500       | \$ (6,244)         | -71%      |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY       |             |                   |                |                |                    |           |
| Telecommunications           | 2,590       |                   |                |                |                    | 0%        |
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | \$ 2,590    | \$ -              | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -               | 0%        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES           | \$ 881,387  | \$ 915,453        | \$ 938,351     | \$ 945,716     | \$ 7,365           | 1%        |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL BUDGET   | 8.95%       | 9.26%             | 9.41%          | 9.25%          |                    |           |

# PUEBLO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY DISTRICT 2019 BUDGET EXPENDITURE PERCENTAGES BY DEPARTMENT



# **LOCATIONS**

# **ADMINISTRATION**

**Executive Director: Jon Walker** 

100E. Abriendo Avenue Pueblo, CO 81004 (719) 562-5625

**FINANCE**, CFO: Sherri Baca, CPA **PUBLIC SERVICES**, COO: Sara Rose

COMMUNITY RELATIONS, DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC INITIATIVES, Director: Midori Clark

**USER SERVICES and COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT**, Director: Jill Deulen **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**, Director: Robert Childress

FACILITIES, Superintendent: Alan Rocco

# **Robert Hoag Rawlings Library**

100 E. Abriendo Avenue Pueblo, CO 81004 (719) 562-5600

#### Giodone

Manager: Kayci Barnett 24655 E. US Hwy 50 Pueblo, CO 81006 (719) 562-5600

#### Lamb

Manager: Lori Kozel 2525 S. Pueblo Blvd. Pueblo, CO 81005 (719) 562-5600

#### Lucero

Manager: Diann Logie 1315 E. 7<sup>th</sup> Street Pueblo, CO 81001 (719) 562-5600

#### **Barkman**

Manager: Alicia Griebel 1300 Jerry Murphy Road Pueblo, CO 81001 (719) 562-5600

# **Greenhorn Valley**

Manager: Joanna Stankiewicz 4801 Cibola Road Colorado City, CO 81019 (719) 562-5600

# Library @ the Y

Manager: Lori Kozel 3200 Spaulding Avenue Pueblo, CO 81008 (719) 562-5600

#### **Pueblo West**

Manager: Heather Wilder 298 S. Joe Martinez Blvd. Pueblo West, CO 81007 (719) 562-5600

# PERSONNEL/STAFFING STATISTICS

| LOCATION               | CLASSIFICATION                 | 2015           | 2016           | 2017           | 2018   | 2019         |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------------|---|
|                        |                                | ACTUAL         | ACTUAL         | ACTUAL         | ACTUAL | BUDGET       |   |
| Support Services:      |                                |                |                |                |        |              |   |
| Director               | Managerial<br>Professional     | 1.000<br>1.000 | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
|                        | Para-professional              | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
| Total                  |                                | 3.000          | 2.000          | 2.000          | 2.000  | 2.000        |   |
| Public Services        | Managerial<br>Clerical         | 2.000<br>0.500 | 2.000<br>0.500 | 2.000<br>0.500 | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
|                        | Clerical, substitutes          |                |                |                | 1.100  | 1.100        |   |
| Total                  |                                | 2.500          | 2.500          | 2.500          | 2.100  | 2.100        |   |
|                        |                                |                |                |                |        |              |   |
| Community Relations    | Managerial                     | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
|                        | Professional                   | 2.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
| <b>-</b>               | Clerical                       | 2.750          | 3.500          | 3.500          | 3.500  | 3.500        |   |
| Total                  |                                | 5.750          | 5.500          | 5.500          | 5.500  | 5.500        |   |
| Facilities             | Managerial                     | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
| 1 domaio               | Para-professional              | 1.500          | 2.500          | 3.500          | 3.500  | 3.500        |   |
|                        | Clerical                       | 3.000          | 2.000          | 2.000          | 2.500  | 2.500        |   |
|                        |                                | 5.500          | 5.500          | 6.500          | 7.000  | 7.000        |   |
|                        |                                |                |                |                |        |              | Reorganized Finance and HR; removed pt<br>Payroll Spec. from Finance and added pt   |
| Finance                | Managerial                     | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        | Accounting Spec.  |
|                        | Professional                   | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.750          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
|                        | Para-professional              | 1.500          | 1.500          | 0.750          | 1.350  | 1.350        |   |
| Total                  |                                | 3.500          | 3.500          | 3.500          | 3.350  | 3.350        |   |
| Human Resources        | Managerial                     | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        | Reorganized HR Staffing; added 1/2 HR   |
|                        | Para-professional              | 0.500          | 1.250          | 1.250          | 1.000  | 1.000        | Generalist with Payroll responsibilites   |
|                        | Clerical                       |                |                |                | 0.500  | 0.500        |   |
| Total                  |                                | 1.500          | 2.250          | 2.250          | 2.500  | 2.500        |   |
|                        |                                |                |                |                |        |              | Reorganized IT dept. Outsourced some positions and brought in temp Help Desk staff. |
| Information Technology | Managerial                     | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        |   |
|                        | Professional Para-professional | 2.000<br>1.500 | 2.000<br>1.500 | 2.000<br>1.500 | 1.500  | 1.500        |   |
| TOTAL                  | r ara-professional             | 4.500          | 4.500          | 4.500          | 2.500  | 2.500        |   |
| TOTAL                  |                                | 4.500          | 4.500          | 4.500          | 2.500  | 2.500        |   |
|                        |                                |                |                |                |        |              | Adusted Tech Services Assistant hours to where                                      |
| Technical Services     | Managerial                     | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000  | 1.000        | they were supposed to be.   |
|                        | Professional<br>Clerical       | 3.000<br>4.600 | 3.000          | 3.000          | 2.500  | 2.500        |   |
| TOTAL                  | Olelical                       |                | 4.600          | 4.600          | 4.500  | <u>4.500</u> |   |
| IOTAL                  |                                | 8.600          | 8.600          | 8.600          | 8.000  | 8.000        |   |
| TOTAL SUPPORT          |                                | 34.850         | 34.350         | 35.350         | 32.950 | 32.950       |   |

# PERSONNEL/STAFFING STATISTICS

| LOCATION            | CLASSIFICATION                 | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  | 2019                  |   |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                     |                                | ACTUAL                | ACTUAL                | ACTUAL                | ACTUAL                | BUDGET                |   |
| Public Services:    |                                |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |   |
| Rawlings Library    | 5                              |                       |                       |                       | 4.440                 | 4.440                 | Brought Outsourced Security in-house and no<br>longer have TNT or the outside Courier |
| Security            | Para-professional              |                       |                       |                       | 4.140<br>4.140        | 4.140<br>4.140        |   |
| TOTAL               |                                |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |   |
| Circulation         | Managerial<br>Clerical         | 1.000<br>5.300        | 1.000<br>5.100        | 1.000<br>5.100        | 1.000<br>5.200        | 1.000<br>5.200        |   |
| TOTAL               |                                | 6.300                 | 6.100                 | 6.100                 | 6.200                 | 6.200                 |   |
| InfoZone            | Managerial                     | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 0.500                 |   |
|                     | Professional<br>Clerical       | 0.500                 | 0.600                 | 0.600                 | 1.200                 | 1.200                 |   |
| TOTAL               |                                | 1.000                 | 1.100                 | 1.100                 | 1.700                 | 1.700                 |   |
| Reference, RA       | Managerial<br>Professional     | 1.000<br>2.000        | 1.000<br>4.000        | 1.000<br>4.000        | 1.000<br>4.500        | 1.000<br>4.500        |   |
|                     | Para-professional<br>Clerical  | 3.180<br>3.400        | 2.000<br>3.250        | 2.000<br>3.250        | 2.000<br>3.250        | 2.000<br>3.250        |   |
| TOTAL               |                                | 9.580                 | 10.250                | 10.250                | 10.750                | 10.750                |   |
| Special Collections | Managerial                     | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 0.500                 |   |
|                     | Professional Para-professional | 2.000<br>0.500        | 2.000<br>1.000        | 2.000<br>1.000        | 2.000<br>0.500        | 2.000<br>0.500        |   |
| TOTAL               | Clerical                       | <u>2.100</u><br>5.100 | 1.550<br>5.050        | <u>1.550</u><br>5.050 | 4.550                 | <u>1.550</u><br>4.550 |   |
|                     |                                |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |   |
| Youth Services      | Managerial<br>Professional     | 1.000<br>2.000        | 1.000<br>2.000        | 1.000<br>2.000        | 1.000<br>2.000        | 1.000<br>2.000        |   |
|                     | Para-professional              | 2.000                 | 2.000                 | 2.000                 | 2.000                 | 2.000                 |   |
| TOTAL               | Clerical                       | 3.400<br>8.400        | <u>2.500</u><br>7.500 | <u>2.500</u><br>7.500 | <u>2.500</u><br>7.500 | <u>2.500</u><br>7.500 |   |
| Total Rawlings      |                                | 30.380                | 30.000                | 30.000                | 34.840                | 34.840                |   |
|                     |                                |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |   |
| Barkman Library     | Managerial<br>Professional     | 1.000<br>0.500        | 1.000<br>0.500        | 1.000<br>0.500        | 1.000<br>0.500        | 1.000<br>0.500        |   |
|                     | Para-professional              | -                     | 0.500                 | 0.500                 | 1.000                 | 1.000                 |   |
| TOTAL               | Clerical                       | 4.000                 | 3.400                 | 3.450                 | 3.150                 | 3.150                 |   |
| TOTAL               |                                | 5.500                 | 5.400                 | 5.450                 | 5.650                 | 5.650                 |   |

# PERSONNEL/STAFFING STATISTICS

| LOCATION             | CLASSIFICATION             |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                      |                            | 2015           | 2016           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           |
|                      |                            | <b>ACTUAL</b>  | <b>ACTUAL</b>  | <b>ACTUAL</b>  | <b>ACTUAL</b>  | <b>BUDGET</b>  |
| Lucero Library       | Managerial                 | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
|                      | Professional               | 0.500          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
|                      | Para-professional          | 1.000          | 1.500          | 1.500          | 1.500          | 1.500          |
|                      | Clerical                   | 2.000          | 2.500          | 2.500          | 2.300          | 2.300          |
| TOTAL                |                            | 4.500          | 6.000          | 6.000          | 5.800          | 5.800          |
| Croonhown Vollay     | Managarial                 | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
| Greenhorn Valley     | Managerial<br>Professional | 0.500          | 0.380          | 0.380          | 0.380          | 0.380          |
|                      | Para-professional          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
|                      | Clerical                   | 2.000          | 1.800          | 1.800          | 1.800          | 1.800          |
| TOTAL                | Ciericai                   | 4.500          | 4.180          | 4.180          | 4.180          | 4.180          |
|                      |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Lamb Library         | Managerial                 | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
| •                    | Professional               | 0.500          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 0.500          | 0.500          |
|                      | Para-professional          | 1.000          | 0.500          | 0.500          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
|                      | Clerical                   | 3.100          | 3.100          | 3.100          | 3.100          | 3.100          |
| TOTAL                |                            | 5.600          | 5.600          | 5.600          | 5.600          | 5.600          |
| Dualda Waat          | Managarial                 | 4 000          | 4 000          | 4 000          | 4 000          | 4.000          |
| Pueblo West          | Managerial<br>Professional | 1.000          | 1.000<br>1.500 | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000<br>1.500 |
|                      | Para-professional          | 1.500<br>0.500 | 1.000          | 1.500<br>1.000 | 1.500<br>1.000 | 1.000          |
|                      | Clerical                   | 4.800          | 3.900          | 3.900          | 3.800          | 3.800          |
| TOTAL                | Olchical                   | 7.800          | 7.400          | 7.400          | 7.300          | 7.300          |
| TOTAL                |                            | 7.800          | 7.400          | 7.400          | 7.300          | 7.300          |
| Giodone Library      | Managerial                 | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
|                      | Professional               | 0.500          | 0.500          | 0.500          | 0.500          | 0.500          |
|                      | Para-professional          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.000          |
|                      | Clerical                   | 2.000          | 1.800          | 1.800          | 1.800          | 1.800          |
| TOTAL                |                            | 4.500          | 4.300          | 4.300          | 4.300          | 4.300          |
| YMCA                 | Para-professional          |                |                | _              |                |                |
| TWOA                 | Clerical                   | 1.500          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.100          | 1.100          |
| TOTAL                | Cicriodi                   | 1.500          | 1.000          | 1.000          | 1.100          | 1.100          |
|                      |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total Public Service |                            | 64.280         | 63.880         | 63.930         | 68.770         | 68.770         |
|                      |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| GRAND TOTAL          |                            | 99.130         | 98.230         | 99.280         | 101.720        | 101.720        |

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

Pueblo City-County Library District maintains a comprehensive list of policies and procedures, approved by the Board of Trustees, which govern the operations of the District. These policies are reviewed periodically to ensure applicability and accuracy of content. The policies cover all aspects of the operations of the District, including Governance, Employee Guidelines, Customer Service, Finance, and Information Technology.

The following policies, included in the Finance section of the policy manual, are included herein.

|   | Audit                       | H-2              |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| > | Budget                      | H-3              |
| > | Cash Management and Banking | H-4              |
| > | Credit Card Use             | H-5              |
| > | Debt Management             | H-6              |
| > | Disaster Recovery           | H-7              |
| > | Expense Reimbursement       | H-8              |
| > | Fixed Assets                | H-10             |
| > | Fund Balance                | H-13             |
| > | Investments                 | <b>-1</b> 4      |
| > | Petty Cash                  | H-15             |
| > | Purchasing                  | <b>-16</b>       |
| > | Retention of Records        | <del>1</del> -18 |



#### 04.01.18 Audits

As required by the Colorado Revised Statutes, Local Government Audit Law, 29-1-601 through 29-1-608, and Library Law, 24-90-109, the Board of Trustees of the Pueblo City-County Library District shall ensure that an annual audit of the financial affairs and transactions of all funds and activities of the District be conducted for each fiscal year, and that the results of the audit be distributed as described in these statutes.

Audit shall be completed and the audit report submitted by the auditor to the Pueblo City-County Library District Board of Trustees no later than the June board meeting.

An ad-hoc audit committee of the board, comprised of three members of the Board of Trustees, working with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), will initiate a formal Request for Proposal (RFP) process every five years, at a minimum, to acquire the services of an auditor. The committee will evaluate submitted proposals, conduct interviews if necessary, and select a certified public accountant or partnership of certified public accountants based upon the lowest and best bid.

The Board of Trustees shall annually approve the selection of a certified public accountant or partnership of certified public accounts, based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee.



# 04.01.02 Annual Budget

The annual budget is the financial plan for the operation of the library. It provides the framework for both expenditures and revenues for the year and translates into financial terms the priorities of the library. The annual budget will follow all statutory requirements as stipulated in the Colorado Local Government Budget Law, Section 29-1-101 et seq., C.R.S. It will be compiled to include recommended GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) and GASB (Governmental Accounting Standards Board) standards for budget preparation and presentation.

The budget will be an integral part of the annual planning process and will be included in the annual plan. The annual plan and budget are approved by the Board of Trustees.

The budget shall be presented in a summary format which is intended to be understandable by a general audience. The budget format shall itemize expenditures of the library by fund. It shall describe the expenditure and show the amount budgeted for the current fiscal year and the amount budgeted for the ensuing fiscal year.

The development, presentation, and administration of the annual budget is the responsibility of the Executive Director who is assisted by the Chief Financial Officer.

The Board of Trustees may make budget transfers by resolution, following statutory guidelines, after proper notice of public hearing to amend the annual budget.

The fiscal year for PCCLD is January 1 through December 31.



# 04.01.08 Cash Management and Banking

It is the policy of PCCLD to ensure safe and secure handling of monies through an efficient cash management program. Funds will be held only by banks which insure funds through the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or are organized as a Government Investment Pool as defined in the Colorado State Statutes (C.R.S. 24-75-701).

The Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer are designated as authorized signers for bank accounts. One signature is required for check signing and related operational transactional responsibilities. Two signatures are required for the opening and closing of accounts. Facsimile signature for signing of checks is acceptable.

Electronic funds transfer, direct deposit, wire transfers and automated clearing house transactions will be used whenever feasible and available. These transactions can be initiated by one individual with an authorized password and/or PIN number to insure appropriate authorization.

All bank statements will be reconciled monthly by the Chief Financial Officer and approved by the Executive Director. All checks written that have not cleared the bank for six months after the date of issuance shall be investigated. Upon completion of the investigation, remaining outstanding checks shall be submitted through the Colorado Unclaimed Property Act.

Cash receipts will be accounted for using procedures and documentation developed by the Finance Office. It is the Library's policy insofar as possible to deposit all cash receipts daily after reconciliation. Transmittal of cash to the banking institution will be contracted to an armored car service.

The District accepts payments in cash, checks, electronic transfer and credit/debit cards. Individuals issuing checks which are returned for insufficient funds or any other reason may be submitted to collections and assessed a charge of \$20.

Cash and salary advances to employees and cashing of employee personal checks are not allowed.



#### 04.01.15 Procurement and Credit Card Use

PCCLD procurement cards will be provided to the Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer for use in purchasing small items (less than \$5,000) and for travel-related expenses. The Executive Director or CFO will authorize issuance of procurement cards to other staff members, and determine credit limits on those cards based on the needs of the Library District.

Procurement cards may only be used for official library business. Procurement cards are not to be used for personal use. Procurement cards must be surrendered upon termination of employment or at the request of the Executive Director or CFO. Loss of a procurement card must be reported immediately to the credit card bank and to the Finance Office.

All procurement card holders are responsible for reconciling the monthly procurement card statement and submitting the statement, a summary sheet of expenses, and receipts for every purchase to the Finance Office. Any late charges or finance charges which accrue on a card holder's account, due to the card holder's failure to submit the documentation to the Finance Office in a timely manner, will be the sole responsibility of the card holder. All procurement card statements must be approved by the Executive Director or his designee; the procurement card statement for the Executive Director must be approved by the President of the Board of Trustees.

Use of the PCCLD procurement card entitles the purchaser to seek tax-exemption on normally taxable purchases, when accompanied by a tax exempt form. Card holder may be responsible for sales tax charges on the billing statement.

Use of personal credit cards is discouraged. However, if no alternative is available, reimbursement will be processed for authorized purchases made on a personal credit card with proper documentation. Sales taxes paid may not be reimbursed, but will be evaluated based on circumstances, such as taxes paid for travel expense. When using personal credit cards, any benefits or risks to the employee must not result in any additional cost to the library.



## 04.01.09 Debt Management

The Debt Management Policy sets forth comprehensive guidelines for the financing of capital expenditures. It is the objective of the policy that (1) the District obtain financing only when necessary to fund capital projects, (2) the process for identifying the timing and amount of debt or other financing be as efficient as possible and (3) the most favorable interest and other costs be obtained.

Colorado Revised Statute 24-90-112.5, (Library Law) defines legal authority and regulations for issuance of bonds by a Library District, and those regulations will guide the issuance of debt.

The District will calculate debt service as a percent of annual revenue. The total of all debt service carried by the District is not to exceed 10% based on the most current ratio available of debt service over annual revenue at the issue date of the debt.



# 04.01.20 Disaster Recovery

It is the policy of Pueblo City-County Library District to develop, test and maintain a disaster recovery plan formulated to continue basic business operations during and immediately after disruptive events. Recognizing that disruptions to business operations may come from a variety of causes such as natural or manmade disasters, terrorism, and technology failures, it is incumbent upon the District to recognize and plan for the expedient recovery of all operational systems in order to minimize the impact of any type of disaster.

A comprehensive disaster recovery plan will identify a Crisis Management Team, activation procedures, staff roles and skills, resources, and the ongoing maintenance responsibilities of the plan. Training of staff is essential and ongoing to maintain emergency preparedness knowledge of practices and procedures for evacuation and recovery.

Pueblo City-County Library District is committed to the implementation of a disaster recovery plan which will address the needs of its employees, its patrons, and the community it serves in the event of a disaster.

Adopted: 12-13-2011 Review by: 06-13-2012

04.01.20



#### 04.01.04 Expense Reimbursement

It is the policy of PCCLD to reimburse expenses incurred by employees while performing their assigned duties. Expenses that will be reimbursed include approved travel during business hours and approved travel out-of-town. Approved travel out of the county may include lodging and meals and incidental expenses.

The PCCLD Board has adopted an "Accountable Plan" for the reimbursement of approved business related travel in order to minimize and simplify record keeping for both the district and its employees. An accountable plan is defined in the Internal Revenue Code, and requires that certain conditions be met, including: (1) the expense must be business related; (2) the employee must substantiate the expense; and (3) the employee must return any amounts received in excess of substantiated amounts.

A significant benefit of using an accountable plan for expense reimbursement is the elimination of all reporting to the IRS. However, records must still be kept by the employee and submitted along with reimbursement requests to the Finance Department pursuant to the IRS guideline to substantiate the expense.

It is the Library's intent to follow IRS travel guidelines; however, the Library reserves the right to adjust or reduce reimbursement amounts based on funding availability.

## APPROVED IN-DISTRICT TRAVEL

Business related approved travel is reimbursed on a per-mile rate established during the budget approval cycle. Mileage is reimbursed on a monthly basis upon submitting the Reimbursement Form. Mileage distances as calculated by the Google web-based mapping and direction program may be used as verification of distance.

Additional mileage claimed for reimbursement must be documented by the employee. Odometer readings are considered substantiation by the IRS. Approved in-district travel is reimbursed monthly upon submittal of the Reimbursement Form and approved by each employee's department supervisor. Documentation must include the business purpose of the travel.

Under no circumstance is travel from home to work a reimbursable expense.

## APPROVED OUT-OF-DISTRICT TRAVEL

Mileage is reimbursed using a fixed mileage rate approved annually along with the operating budget. Arrangements for airfare required for meeting and conference attendance should be coordinated with the office of the Executive Director, Associate Director, or Chief Financial Officer.

#### **APPROVED OUT-OF-DISTRICT EXPENSES - not overnight**

Meals and incidental expenses for approved travel out-of-district but not overnight are reimbursable.

04.01.04

#### **APPROVED OUT-OF-DISTRICT EXPENSES - overnight**

Out-of-district expenses are reimbursed or prepaid using the per diem method in order to standardize record keeping by both employee and the District. The per diem rates used are prepared by the General Services Administration and are published in the Federal Travel Regulations and by the Internal Revenue Service.

Per diem reimbursement for overnight out-of-district approved travel includes two amounts: (1) an amount intended to cover accommodations; and (2) an amount to cover meals and incidental expenses (M&IE). Per diem allowances can cover hotel and meals and incidental expenses combined, or can cover meals and incidental expenses only.

The amount reimbursed for overnight out-of-district M&IE will follow IRS guidelines in calculating travel days (75% of standard per diem) and deductions for meals which are included in the registration fees. Incidental expenses include laundry, dry cleaning, and tips. Telephone calls, cab fares, parking, luggage handling fees, and tolls are not included in incidental expenses and must be accounted for separately.

#### PER DIEM METHOD FOR MEALS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES ONLY

It is the policy of PCCLD to reimburse business-related approved travel using a combination of methods: Hotel and related costs will be reimbursed based upon actual costs incurred and substantiated; meals and incidentals will be reimbursed or prepaid based on the per diem method.

Whether per diem is prepaid or reimbursed, an accounting of expenses incurred must be submitted. This can either be individual receipts, or a daily record of the meals/expenses including date, purpose, meal, and amount paid. (Example: Monday, August 10 – CAL Conference - Breakfast - \$7.50) Reimbursement will not exceed receipts or recorded amount. If per diem was prepaid, expenses must be submitted detailing charges and any excess returned to Finance. Per IRS regulation, any amounts not substantiated and not returned will be considered compensation and added to the employee's W-2.

No expenses exceeding the published per diem rate for M&IE will be reimbursed.

#### OTHER MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Petty cash is available at Rawlings and each branch to cover small expenses required in the conduct of daily business. Petty cash reimbursement procedures are addressed in a separate policy. Expenses that are not covered as travel or petty cash expenses are reimbursable on a case-by-case basis upon request to an employee's supervisor with proper documentation. Reimbursement in these cases is expected to be infrequent, and only upon approval prior to expenditure except in the case of emergency.

#### **APPROVALS**

Reimbursement claims for expenses require the following approvals:

In-district Department supervisor

Out-of-district travel/expenses Department supervisor and Associate or Executive Director

Other miscellaneous expenses Department supervisor

See Also: 04.01.07 Petty Cash



#### 04.01.05 Management of Fixed Assets

Fixed Assets represent land, buildings, vehicles, materials, and equipment owned by the District and acquired by purchase or donation. Individual items costing more than \$1,000.00 are accounted for in the General Fixed Asset Group of Accounts in the financial records of the District. Materials such as books and audio-visual materials of lasting value will be recorded in aggregate at year-end for inclusion in the General Fixed Asset Group. In accordance with Section 29-1-506 of the Colorado Revised Statutes entitled, Local Government Accounting Law, an annual inventory of such assets is required each year.

**29-1-506.** Continuing inventory. (1) The governing body of each local government shall make or cause to be made an annual inventory of property, both real and personal, belonging to such political subdivision; except that an inventory shall be required only with respect to items of property having an original cost that equals or exceeds an amount established by the governing body of each local government, unless such items having a value of less than the amount established by such governing body are required to be inventoried by directive of the state auditor. In no event shall the amount established by the governing body of any local government pursuant to this subsection (1) exceed the amount specified in rules promulgated by the state controller pursuant to section 24-30-202, C.R.S., regarding inventory accounts for items of state property. (Currently \$5,000.00)

Inventory tags will be assigned and accounted for by the Finance Office upon the purchase of any asset costing more than \$1,000.00 which is expected to last more than one year. The tags will identify the location of each asset. Movement of a tagged fixed asset item must be reported to Finance immediately upon relocation. The Finance Office will maintain a Continuing Property Record of all fixed assets which will include description, location, cost, vendor, and property tag number. The listing of fixed assets will be reconciled annually to the general ledger, and any differences reconciled and adjusted.

Estimated useful lives of each asset for the purposes of depreciation are as follows: Buildings – 40 years; Furniture and Fixtures – 10 years; Vehicles – 4 years; Computer Equipment – 4 years; Other Equipment – 5 years; Materials – 5 years. Depreciation of fixed assets will occur annually based on this schedule, and adjustments will be made to the General Fixed Asset Group.

#### **APPROVALS**

Purchases of fixed assets must be approved according to the procurement policy of the District. The following table summarizes the approvals required for individual items. The following table summarizes the approvals required for individual items costing more than \$1,000.00 and expected to last more than one year.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Management of Fixed Assets **Adopted: 12-11-2008** 04.01.05

| CATEGORY OF PURCHASE  | APPROVAL REQUIRED              |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Facilities related, including buildings and building components, equipment, and furniture | Facilities Superintendent      |
| Copiers, computers, software, and audio-visual and communication equipment                | Information Technology Manager |
| Office equipment not included above   | Chief Financial Officer        |
| Any of the above items costing over \$5,000   | Executive Director             |



# 04.01.06 Disposal of Fixed Assets

A disposition of fixed assets represents the physical removal of an asset from custody or accountability. In accordance with Colorado State Statutes (CRS 24-90-109), any asset with a value of over \$1,000 can be disposed of in one of four different ways: donated, scrapped, sold, or traded. If the asset is conveyed to a state agency or political subdivision of the state, the determination can be made by the Executive Director or the Chief Financial Officer. The conveyance of an asset to any outside business or commercial entity must be approved by the Board of Trustees. Unless offered to the public at large, a fixed asset cannot be sold or donated to a private party or employee.

In January of every year, a disposal of property request form will be submitted to the Board of Trustees so that a broad determination can be made to donate or discard weeded collection materials, which are considered to be fixed assets in the aggregate, as well as to dispose of miscellaneous surplus furniture and equipment.

Computer equipment, when obsolete and not subject to donation or sale, will be sent to a computer recycling firm for disposal, according to legislation prohibiting the wholesale dumping of such equipment. Upon disposal of fixed assets, adjustments will be made to record the reduction of assets and accumulated depreciation in the financial records.



#### 04.01.01 Fund Balance

The fund balance is the amount of monetary funds, or net assets, available when calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). At the end of every fiscal year, the net amount of revenues less expenditures is added to or subtracted from the beginning fund balance. The fund balance is the amount of cash and investments available to the District.

The fund balance can be segregated into amounts that are reserved for specific purposes, designated for anticipated events, or unreserved and available for general operating uses. It is the practice and intent of the Pueblo City-County Library District to ensure a minimum unreserved fund balance of slightly more than two months of regular general fund operating expenditures at the end of every fiscal year. This is equivalent to 20% of the annual general fund operating expenditures.

During the course of the fiscal year, the fund balance may be used to pay immediate operating costs; however, fund balances used for such purpose should be replenished as soon as possible.



#### 04.01.10 Investments

It is the policy of PCCLD that whenever there is a cash balance in any fund eligible for investment, those monies shall be invested temporarily by the library's Chief Financial Officer to the best advantage of the library in such securities and/or depositories as are permitted by law, as defined in C.R.S. 24-75-601.

The Chief Financial Officer is designated as investment officer for the library and is responsible for all investment decisions and investment activities. Two signatures will be required to establish and/or close accounts: the investment officer and the Executive Director.

The investment officer will be guided by the "Prudent Investor Rule" which states that investments shall be made with judgment and care under circumstances then prevailing, not for speculation but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The guiding principles for investments are safety, liquidity and yield, in that order.

The investment officer, acting within the guidelines of library policy and state law and exercising due diligence, shall not be held personally responsible for specific investment transactions. The investment officer will be held responsible for maintaining a balanced investment portfolio, insuring sufficient liquidity of investments so that library operations can be maintained consistently.

All deposit-type securities (e.g., certificates of deposit) shall be collateralized as required by Public Deposit Protection Act for any amount exceeding FDIC or FSLIC coverage. Money market instruments such as SEC registered money market mutual funds qualified under C.R.S. 24-75-601 and state pools under C.R.S. 24-75-701 shall be collateralized as required by law.

Short-term investment maturities for all funds shall be scheduled to coincide with projected cash flow needs, taking into account large routine expenditures (payroll, bond payments) as well as considering sizeable blocks of anticipated revenue (property taxes, state and federal transfer payments).

No long-term investments shall exceed 5 years without approval by the PCCLD Board of Trustees.

See Also: 04.01.08 Cash Management and Banking



04.01.07 Petty Cash

The purpose of petty cash is to provide money for making small purchases which are needed immediately. It may also be used to purchase small items from a business that does not maintain a charge account for the library. All purchases should be authorized by a department supervisor. Petty cash purchases/reimbursements may not **exceed the sum of \$20.00**. Receipts are required, along with a signed petty cash receipt form, to obtain reimbursement. Petty cash funds will be maintained at the Rawlings Public Library and the branch libraries. Department supervisors are responsible for the oversight of petty cash funds at their facilities, and must authorize the request for reimbursement of petty cash.

See Also: 04.01.03 Purchases

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Petty Cash Adopted: 09-24-2009 04.01.07

Page H-15



#### 04.01.03 Purchases

It is the policy of PCCLD to ensure a responsible method of procurement accountability, maintain budgetary control, and secure quality goods and services at the best possible cost.

Responsibilities and approvals for standard purchases are highlighted in the chart below. Purchases can not be split in order to avoid the approval process.

| Limits   | Documentation required   | Approval level  |
|--|--|---|
| Under \$200  | Petty cash request (\$20 maximum) Telephone orders Credit card/Procurement card purchase Bids not required | Department Supervisor                                     |
| \$200 - \$999  | Purchase requisition only<br>Bids not required   | Department Supervisor                                     |
| \$1,000 - \$4,999                                      | Purchase order 3 telephone, fax, catalog or written bids   | Department Supervisor                                     |
| \$5,000 - \$24,999                                     | Purchase order 3 written bids  | Executive Director  |
| \$25,000 and above                                     | Purchase order<br>Formal Request for Proposal  | Board of Trustees   |
| Travel out of Colorado                                 | Travel Expense request   | Department Supervisor and Associate or Executive Director |
| Travel out of Pueblo<br>County, but within<br>Colorado | Travel Expense request   | Department Supervisor and Associate or Executive Director |

#### **Exceptions:**

<u>Cooperative Purchase Programs</u> – PCCLD is eligible to purchase various commodities under the Colorado State Purchasing Program, US Communities, and other collaborative purchasing agreements which have already bid for the best prices. These can be used without acquiring bids.

<u>Sole Source Purchases</u> – When only one vendor is capable of meeting all specifications and purchase requirements, purchases may be made on the basis of prices established by negotiations. All sole source purchases must be approved by the Executive Director and brought to the attention of the full Board of Trustees.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Purchases

Adopted: 09-24-2009

04.01.03

<u>Selection by Vendor</u> – Books and other library materials, supplies, and services may be bid by vendor rather than item by item. The Executive Director will approve vendor selection based on written proposals that include terms and discounts. This method may also be used to select professional/personal services for legal and consulting services, architectural, engineering, etc, negotiated on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications at fees not in excess of market rates.

<u>Emergency Purchases</u> – In the event of an unforeseen emergency which necessitates purchases be made immediately, portions of this policy can be foregone as long as the policy is adhered to as closely as conditions permit.

#### **Code of Ethics**

No employee of the district, or member of the employee's immediate family, or firm owned by same, will be allowed to sell to the district goods or services of any kind without the prior written consent of the Board of Trustees for expenditures of over \$500.00. It is the responsibility of the Executive Director to bring these matters to the attention of the full Board of Trustees. Goods or services costing \$500.00 or less can be approved by the Executive Director or designee.

No member of the Board of Trustees, or member of the Board of Trustees' immediate family, or firm owned by same, will be allowed to sell to the district goods or services of any kind, at any cost, without the prior written consent of the Board of Trustees. Members of the Board of Trustees will follow all rules of conduct as outlined in C.R.S. (Colorado Revised Statutes) Title 24; Article 18.

[Excerpt: Subsection C.R.S. 24-18-108.5: "Rules of conduct for members of boards and commissions. (1) Proof beyond a reasonable doubt of commission of any act enumerated in this section is proof that the actor has breached his fiduciary duty. (2) A member of a board, commission, council or committee who receives no compensation other than a per diem allowance or necessary and reasonable expenses shall not perform an official act which may have a direct economic benefit on a business or other undertaking in which such member has a direct or substantial financial interest."]

No employee or trustee of the district shall accept a fee, gift, or other valuable item or service for personal use from any person or group of persons when such gift or other valuable item or service is given in the hope or expectation of receiving preferential treatment over others wishing to do business with PCCLD.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Purchases

**Adopted: 09-24-2009** 04.01.03



# 04.01.19 Resolution Adopting the Colorado Statewide Records Retention Schedule for the Pueblo City-County Library District

WHEREAS, The Pueblo City-County Library District Board of Trustees recognizes a need for a comprehensive records retention schedule for the District's non-permanent records and the retention of those records that have long-term administrative, fiscal and historical value; and

**WHEREAS**, The Colorado State Archives has developed a state-wide record retention schedule in cooperation with the Colorado Attorney General's Office and the State Auditor's Office for agencies to use and follow:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** That the Pueblo City-County Library District Board of Trustees hereby adopts the 2010 Statewide Retention Schedule and all subsequent revisions, and authorizes the Chief Financial Officer to submit the request form to be used as legal authority for the destruction and preservation of District records to the Colorado State Archives on behalf of the District.

Passed and Adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Pueblo City-County Library District this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of July 2010.

# **GLOSSARY**

# **Acronyms**

**ADA** 

Americans with Disabilities Act

ALA

American Library Association

**ALTA** 

American Library Trustee Association

**BTOP** 

**Broadband Technology Opportunity** 

Program

CAL

Colorado Association of Libraries

**CGFOA** 

Colorado Gov't. Finance Officers Ass'n.

**CLiC** 

Colorado Library Consortium

**COPs** 

Certificates of Participation

**CRS** 

Colorado Revised Statutes

**DLG** 

**Division of Local Government** 

**ESL** 

English as a Second Language

**FDIC** 

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

**GFOA** 

Government Finance Officers Association

ILL/ILO

Interlibrary Loan Office

**ILS** 

Integrated Library System

**IRS** 

Internal Revenue Service

M&IE

Meals and Incidental Expenses

**MLIS** 

Masters of Library and Information Science

MLS

Master of Library Science Degree

**MPLA** 

Mountain States Employers Council

**MSEC** 

Mountain States Employers Council

**OCLC** 

On-Line Computer Library Center

**OPAC** 

Online Public access catalog

**PACOG** 

Pueblo Area Council of Governments

**PCCLD** 

Pueblo City-County Library District

**PEDCO** 

Pueblo Economic Development Corporation

**PDPA** 

Public Deposit Protection Act

**PLA** 

**Public Library Association** 

RFID

Radio Frequency Identifier

**RFP** 

Request for Proposal

**SDA** 

**Special District Association** 

**TDD** 

Telephone Device for the Deaf

# **Definitions**

**Abatement –** A complete or partial cancellation of a levy imposed by a government.

**Accrual Basis** – A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

**Ad Valorem –** Commonly referred to as property taxes, are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the mill levy (tax) rate.

**Administrative Services –** Expense incurred for the general administration of the Arapahoe Library District. This includes operating expenses for Finance, Human Resources, Community Relations, and the office of the Director.

**Amortization –** The reduction of debt by regular payment of principal and interest sufficient to retire the debt by maturity.

**Amortization Schedule –** A schedule of debt service payments separating the portions of payment attributable to principal and interest.

**Annualize** – Taking changes that occurred mid-year and calculating their cost for a full year, for the purpose of preparing an annual budget.

**Appropriation –** A legal authorization to incur obligations and to make expenditures for specific purposes.

**Assessed Valuation –** The valuation set upon real estate and certain personal property by the Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

**Asset** – Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

**Attrition** – A method of achieving a reduction in personnel by not refilling the positions vacated through resignation, reassignment, transfer, retirement, or means other than layoffs.

**Audit –** A systematic collection of the sufficient, competent evidential matter needed to attest to the fairness of management's assertions in the financial statements or to evaluate whether management has efficiently and effectively carried out its responsibilities. The auditor obtains this evidential matter through inspection, observation, inquiries and confirmations with third parties.

**Authorized Positions –** Employee positions, which are authorized in the adopted budget, to be filled during the year.

**Available (Undesignated) Fund Balance –** This refers to the funds remaining from the prior year which are available for appropriation and expenditure in the current year.

**Balance Sheet -** The financial statement disclosing the assets, liabilities and equity of an entity at a specified date in conformity with GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

**Base Budget** – Cost of continuing the existing levels of service in the current budget year.

**Basis of Accounting –** A term used to refer to when revenues, expenditures, expenses, and transfers – and the related assets and liabilities – are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements.

**Basis Point –** Equal to 1/100 of one percent. If interest rates rise from 7.50 percent to 7.75, the difference is referred to as an increase of 25 basis points.

**Bond** – A long term IOU or promise to pay. It is a promise to repay a specified amount of money (the face amounts of the bond) on a particular date (the maturity date). Bonds are primarily used to finance capital projects.

**General Obligation (G.O.) Bond –** This type of bond is backed by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the government.

**Revenue Bond –** This type of bond is backed only by the revenues from a specific enterprise or project, such as a hospital or toll road.

**Bond Refinancing –** The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

**Budget** – A plan of financial activity for a specific period of time (fiscal year or biennium) indicating all planned revenues and expenses for the budget period.

**Budget Message** – A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the budget-making authority to the legislative body. The budget message should contain an explanation of the principal budget items, an outline of the government's experience during the past period and its financial status at the time of the message and recommendations regarding the financial policy for the coming period.

**Budgetary Basis –** This refers to the basis of accounting used to estimate financing sources and uses in the budget. This generally takes one of three forms: GAAP, cash, or modified accrual.

**Budget Calendar –** The schedule of key dates which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

**Budgetary Control** – The control or management of a government in accordance with the approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and resources.

**Capital Assets –** Assets of significant value and having a useful life of several years. Capital assets are also called fixed assets.

**Capital Budget –** The appropriation of bonds or operating revenue for improvements to facilities, and other infrastructure.

**Capital Improvements –** Expenditures related to the acquisition, expansion or rehabilitation of an element of government's physical plant; sometimes referred to as infrastructure.

**Capital Improvement Program (CIP) –** A plan for capital outlay to be incurred each year over a fixed number of years to meet capital needs arising from the government's long-term needs.

**Capital Outlay –** Fixed assets which have a value of \$500 or more and have a useful economic lifetime of more than one year; or, assets of any value if the nature of the item is such that it must be controlled for custody purposes as a fixed asset.

**Capital Project –** Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government's physical assets or significantly increase their useful life. Also called capital improvements.

**Capital Reserve –** An account used to segregate a portion of the government's equity to be used for future capital program expenditures.

**Cash Basis** – A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

**CGFOA -** Colorado Government Finance Officers Associations. Colorado chapter of the Government Finance Officers Association (see GFOA).

**CGFO** – Certified Government Finance Officer. Certification program offered and administered through the CGFOA.

**Compensated Absences –** Absences, such as vacation, illness and holidays, for which it is expected employees will be paid. The term does not encompass severance or termination pay, post-retirement benefits, deferred compensation or other long-term fringe benefits, such as group insurance and long-term disability pay.

**Component Units –** Legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)** – An annual financial report of the government's fiscal condition, which includes a minimum of three parts: 1) Introductory section providing background on the government, 2) Financial section including the combined general purpose financial statements and notes, and 3) Statistical section comprising 15 or more tables of non-audited information composed of 10-year trend data on revenues, expenditures and tax collections.

**Consumer Price Index (CPI)** – A statistical description of price levels provided by the U.S. Department of Labor. The index is used as a measure of the increase in the cost of living (i.e., economic inflation)

**Contingency –** A budgetary reserve set aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

**Contractual Services –** Services rendered to a government by private firms, individuals, or other governmental agencies. Examples include utilities, rent, maintenance agreements, and professional consulting services.

**Cost-of-living Adjustment (COLA) –** An increase in salaries to offset the adverse effect of inflation on compensation.

**Debt Service –** The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to a predetermined payment schedule.

**Deficit** – The excess of an entity's liabilities over its assets or the excess of expenditures or expenses over revenues during a single account period.

**Department –** The basic organizational unit of government which is functionally unique in its delivery of services.

**Disbursement –** The expenditure of monies from an account.

**Employee (or Fringe) Benefits –** Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee fringe benefits. Included are the government's share of costs for Social Security and the various pension, medical, and life insurance plans.

**Enterprise Fund –** Proprietary fund type used to report an activity for which a fee is charged or contributions are received from external users for goods or services.

**Expenditure –** The payment of cash on the transfer of property or services for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service or settling a loss.

**Expense –** Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operations, maintenance, interest or other charges.

**Facilities to Provide Service –** Building, vehicle and equipment operating costs, including facility maintenance & repair, insurance, utilities, leases, and capital outlay expenses.

**Fiscal Policy** – A government's policies with respect to revenues, spending, and debt management as these relate to government services, programs and capital investment. Fiscal policy provides an agreed upon set of principles for the planning and programming of government budgets and their funding.

**Fiscal Year –** A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting purposes in an organization.

**Fixed Assets –** Assets of long-term character that are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, building machinery, furniture, and other equipment.

Full Faith and Credit - A pledge of government's taxing power to repay debt obligations

**Full-time Equivalent Position (FTE)** – A position converted to the decimal equivalent of a full-time position based on 2080 hours per year. For example, a part-time typist working for 20 hours per week would be the equivalent to .5 of a full-time position.

**Fund** – A fiscal entity with revenues and expenses which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

Fund Balance – The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities, reserves, and carryover.

**GAAP** – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

**GASB** – Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The authoritative accounting and financial reporting standard-setting body for government entities.

**GFOA** – Government Finance Officers Association. A national group whose membership includes government finance officers through the USA and Canada. Formed to network ideas and strategies for best governmental accounting strategies. Provides input and limited funding to the GASB.

**Goal –** A statement of broad direction, purpose or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

**Grants –** A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital, depending upon the grantee.

**Hourly –** Employees who are paid on a per-hour basis, and receive limited benefits.

**Indirect cost** – A cost necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole, but which cannot be directly assigned to one service.

**Infrastructure –** The physical assets of a government (e.g., streets, water, sewer, public building, and parks).

**Inter-fund Transfers –** The movement of monies between funds of the same government entity.

**Levy** – To impose taxes for the support of government activities.

**Line-item Budget –** A budget prepared along departmental lines that focuses on what is to be bought.

**Long-term Debt** – Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

**Lump-sum Appropriation –** An appropriation made for a stated purpose, or for a named department without specifying further the amounts that may be spent for a specific activities or for particular objects of expenditure.

**Materials and Services –** Books, non-print materials, subscriptions and digital materials which compose the library collections, program supplies and expense necessary to provide services to the public; and, operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental operations.

**Mill** – The property tax rate which is based on the valuation of property. A tax rate of one mill produces one dollar of taxes on each \$1000 assessed property valuation.

**Millage** – Rate used in calculating taxes based upon the value of property, expressed in mills per dollar of property value.

**Modified Accrual Basis** – The accrual basis of accounting adapted to the governmental fund-type measurement focus. Under it, revenues and other financial resource increments are recognized with they become susceptible to accrual, this is when they become both "measurable" and available to finance expenditures of the current period." "Available" means collectible in the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are recognized when the fund liability is incurred except for (1) inventories of materials and supplies that may be considered expenditures either when purchased or when used, and (2) prepaid insurance and similar items that may be considered expenditures either when paid for or when consumed. All governmental funds, expendable trust funds and agency funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Objective** – Something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined, and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specific time frame.

**Obligations –** Amounts which a government may be legally required to meet out of its resources.

**Operating Revenue –** Something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined, and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specific time frame.

**Output Indicator** – A unit of work accomplished, without reference to the resources required to do the work (e.g. number of permits issued, number of refuse collections made, or number of books checked out). Output indicators do not reflect the effectiveness or efficiency of the work performed.

**Pay-as-you-go Basis** – A term used to describe a financial policy by which capital outlays are financed from current revenues rather than through borrowing.

**People to Provide Service (Personnel) –** Expenditures for salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

**Performance Budget –** A budget wherein expenditures are based primarily upon measurable performance of activities and work programs.

**Performance Measure –** Data collected to determine how effective or efficient a program is in achieving its objectives.

**Program –** A group of related activities performed by one or more organizational units for the purpose of accomplishing a function for which the government is responsible.

**Program Budget –** A budget which allocates money to the functions or activities of a government rather than to specific items or cost or to specific departments.

**Program Performance Budget** – A method of budgeting whereby the services provided to the residents are broken down in identifiable service programs or performance units. A unit can be a department, a division, or a workgroup. Each program has an identifiable service or output and objectives to effectively provide the service. The effectiveness and efficiency of providing the service by the program is measured by performance indicators.

**Program Revenue (Income) –** Revenue earned by a program, including fees for services, license and permit fees, and fines.

**Prospector –** A consortium of public and academic libraries which share their materials through an online catalog ordering system.

**Purpose** – A broad statement of the goals, in terms of meeting public service needs, that a department is organized to meet.

**Reserve** – An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

**Reserved Fund Balance –** Those portions of fund balance that are not appropriable for expenditure or that are legally segregated for a specific future use.

**Resolution –** Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning balances.

**Revenue –** Sources of income financing the operations of government.

**Supplemental Appropriation –** An additional appropriation made by the governing body after the budget year or biennium has started.

**Tax Levy –** The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

**Taxes –** Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefit, such as special assessments.

**Transfers In/Out –** Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services from the recipient fund.

**Turnover Rate –** how many times each item is checked out in a year.

**Unreserved Fund Balance –** The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

Governmental Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting, Government Finance Officers Association, Chicago, IL, 2001.

The Best of Governmental Budgeting; A guide to Preparing Budget Documents, Government Finance Officers Association, Chicago, IL, 1994.